

1.14

C-128 PRODUCTIVITY PUT YOUR COMMODORE TO WORK!

TELECOMPUTING WORKSHOP How to Get On-Line... And Stay There!

SHARPEN YOUR PROGRAMMING SKILLS WITH NEW SERIES ON BASIC

ødor



GALLERY OF COMMODORE CHARACT

GREATE YOUR OWN KEYPAD FOR FAST AND EASY NUMERIC DATA ENTRY

a fa fa 1

New toll free number: 1-800-541-1541

KEY MASTER

One of the easiest-to-use, most powerful disk backup program ever written for the 64. Working with the 1541 or the 1571 KEYMASTER is like getting two copy programs for the price of one. Its main feature comes with 50 keys that unlocks protected disks by ELIMINATING the protection scheme originally written on the disk

Once one of the KEYMASTER'S KEYS has unlocked a disk, the program can generally be FILE COPIED onto another disk (also making the program compatible with non-1541 drives.)

In addition to the UNLOCKING KIT it contains a powerful yet easy to use general purpose copier for the programs not listed as a key.

- With One 1541: FAST FILE COPIER up to 5 times faster! FAST full protected disk GCR nibble copier works in only 75 seconds!

 - FAST full unprotected disk copier.
 - FAST 10 second disk formatter.

With Two 1541:

- FAST file copier up to 6 times faster!
 FAST full protected disk GCR nibble copier works in only 37 seconds!
- FAST full unprotected disk copier.

•• 50 KEYS for popular programs will be provided on the first KEYMASTER disk. Frequent updates of 25 to 50 additional KEYS will be available periodically. (No original disk return required for updates!).

ALL OF THIS AT THE RIGHT PRICE! ONLY -

\$29.95 for KEYMASTER \$10.00 for update disks KEYMASTER created by Jim Drew

New toll free number: 1-800-541-1541

MAGNUM LOAD BLOWS THE OTHERS AWAY!

ATTENTION 1541 AND MSD OWNERS!

- MAGNUM LDAD will LOAD and VERIFY programs up to 6 TIMES FASTER than before. It is a in replacement KERNAL (operating system) ROM chip for your Commodore 64 or 128 computer.
 A high speed loader, high-speed verify disk drive no head-rafte routine (154) drive) and a BAS UNIEW ROUTINE (MSD drive) have replaced the Datasetic tape routines.
 The first program on a disk may be loader, and run by pressing only two keys (SHIFT/RUN).
 Unitike the older, carthodye-style fast loaders, no ports are field up at the rear of your comput the screen is not blanked during loading and there is no wear and tear on the game port.
 For maximum convertience and performance, MAGNUM LDAD is installed DIRETTLY in the circle or a carterial y a socket has already being provided to make the operation easy, out occasion come softering may be heaving.
- may be required we your 1641 disk drive 1573 speed.

The chart below compares ACTUAL MEASURED loading times.

PROGRAM		REGULAR	MACH 5	FAST LOAD	MAGNUM LOAO
Pitstop II (EPYX)	1.1	144 SBC	43.sec	41 sec	31 sec
Music Shop (BRODERBUND)	2	105 sec	105 sec*	105 sec*	21 sec
Hitchhiker's Guide to the Galaxy (INFOCOM)	1	70 sec	70 sec* :		58 sec*
On-field Football (GAMESTAR)	2	159 sec	65 Sec	63 sec	56 sec
EASY FINANCE I (COMMODORE)	2	58 sec	13 sec	13 sec	11 sec

Will not fast load — defaulted back to regular load
 Failed to load at all.

FIVE VERSIONS OF MAGNUM LOAD ARE AVAILABLE TO FIT ANY NEED.

VERSION APPLICATION d one 1541 d

C64 and one MSD drive (single or dual)	\$24
3. O64 and one MSD drive (single or dual) G64, pre 1541 drive AND one MSD drive (switchable)	\$29
C10R computer and one 1641 drup***	\$24

- C128 and one MSD drive (single or dual)***
- Fully compatible with 128 & CP/M modes. Cartridge versions MUST be UNPLUGGED access 128 & OP/M modes! access 128 & Cl

ORDER THE VERSION YOU NEED NOW!

MAGNUM LOAD created by Jim Drew

C64, C128, 1541, 1572 and Datasette TM Commodore; MSD TM Micro Systems Developme MACH 5 TM ACCESS, FAST COAD TM EPYX, STAR DOS TM Star Point

THE SHADOW

\$89.95

Shadow is a new and revolutionary piece of hardware that is used to duplicate even the most protected software. Fitting inside the disk drive (no soldering required), SHADOW takes complete control of all functions giving near 100% copies.

Being the best utility available today, it will even copy the other copy programs.

Because of the Shadow's unique abilities, we feel DOS protection is a thing of the past.



MegaSoft

0

*HACKER PACKAGE \$39.95

Shadow a disk while it loads, then read an exact list of:

- Track, sector, ID, check sum, drive status High and low track limits
- Density use on each track Half tracks that are used
- Command recorder shows commands that were sent to 1541 while program was
- loading RAM recorder records custom DOS
- Shadow-scan any disk, then read exact list of: Valid tracks, half tracks, partial tracks and
- segments Sync mark link, header block links and data block links
- Track to track synchronization

Exclusive snap shot recorder will give you an exact copy of the 1541 RAM and can be viewed, saved or printed. Plus many more features included.

*Requires Shadow

P.O. Box 1080 • Battle Ground, Washington 98604 1-800-541-1541 Canadian/Foreign Orders Call (206) 687-5205

Circle 19 on Reader Service card. ***GT PACKAGE** \$44.95

Highly sophisticated and integrated piece of hardware that turns you 1541 into something you've always wanted.

- Track and sector display
- e **Drive reset switch**
- Device number change С
- Half track indicator
- Abnormal bit density indicator
- Shadow on-off indicator

The Shadow display will give you an accurate display of precisely what track you are accessing during a normal load even if the program does a read past track 35. *Requires Shadow



Order by phone 24 hrs./7 days or send cashier's check/money order payable to Megasoft. Visa, MasterCard include card number and expiration date. Add \$3.50 shipping/handling for continental U.S., \$5.50 for UPS air. CODs add \$7.50, Canada add \$10.00. Other foreign orders add \$15.00 and remit certified U.S. funds only. Distributors invited and supported.

0





Www.Commodore.ca May Not Reprint Without Permission 1-800-548-0



May Not Reprint Without Permission





March 1986 Vol. 3, No. 3

FEATURES

24 PRODUCTIVITY PLUS FOR THE C-128

C-128 software that lets you take advantage of your computer's increased speed and enhanced hardware features. By Bob Guerra

40 RUN Script 64

Our professional-quality word processor offers you unmatched features and flexibility and was designed for you, our readers. *By Robert Rockefeller*

50 A GALLERY OF CHARACTERS Here's your ticket to viewing and learning how to access your Commodore's many text and graphics characters. By Louis F. Sander

58 CREATE YOUR OWN KEYPAD Use this numeric keypad with 64 Perfect Typist to make typing in listings as easy as one, two, three. By James E. Borden

64 COMMODORE'S CP/M PLUS 3.0 DOCUMENTATION Find out just what kind of support

Commodore offers CP/M users. By Alex Lane

Cover photograph by Edward Judice

RUN (ISSN 0741-4285) is an independent journal not connected with Commodore Business Machines, Inc. RUN is published monthly by CW Communications/Peterborough, Inc., 80 Pine St., Peterborough, NH 03458. U.S. subscription rates \$19.97, one year, \$29.97, two years; \$41.97, three years. Canada and Mexico \$22.97, one year, U.S. funds drawn on U.S. bank. Foreign \$30.97, one year, U.S. funds drawn on U.S. bank. Foreign air mail subscriptions—please inquire. Second class mail registration number 9565.) Phone: 603-924-9471. Entire contents copyright 1986 by CW Communications/Peterborough, Inc. No part of this publication may be printed or otherwise reproduced without written permission from the publisher. Postmaster: send address changes to RUN, Subscription Services, PO Box 954, Farmingdale, NY 11737. (Send Canadian changes of address to RUN, PO Box 1051, Fort Erie, Ontario, Canada L2A 5N8.) Nationally distributed by International Circulation Distributors. RUN makes every effort to assure the accuracy of articles, listings and circuits published in the magazine. RUN assumes no responsibility for damages due to errors or omissions.





DEPARTMENTS

- 6 RUNNING RUMINATIONS CES highlights.
- 8 MAGIC Hints and tips that let

you perform computing wizardry.

12 SOFTWARE GALLERY

Spy vs. Spy Inventory Management and Accounts Receivable PlayWriter/Castles and Creatures S'More

70 BASICALLY

SPEAKING Welcome to *RUN*'s new series on Basic programming.

78 Telecomputing Workshop

This new column offers advice and answers to your questions on modems, terminal programs, on-line networks, bulletin boards, and more.

84 THE RESOURCE CENTER Before buying educational software, be a smart shopper and do

your homework.

97 How to Use ML PERFECT TYPIST The machine language checksum program for

100 COMMODORE CLINIC A questions and answers column to help your ailing computer.

use with RUN Script 64.

- 104 MAIL RUN
- 106 New Products RUNdown
- 110 How to Type In Listings
- 112 Coming Attractions





RUNNING RUMINATIONS

CES Highlights

77

To borrow from noted American humorist Mark Twain: "The reports of the Commodore 64's death have been greatly exaggerated."

With the introduction of the C-128, industry critics were quick to forecast the demise of the C-64. Fortunately, developers weren't listening to these dire predictions and are continuing to bring out new products for this popular computer, which has an installed user base of several million. The recent Consumer Electronics Show in Las Vegas was the showcase for some of these new developments.

"We want to put the rumors to rest: The C-64 is alive and well!" So exclaimed one Commodore spokesman who introduced GEOS (Graphic Environment Operating System), a new operating system for the C-64. Developed by Berkeley Softworks and demonstrated at a private Commodore showing by Berkeley president Brian Dougherty, GEOS lets you manipulate icons, windows and pull-down menus—just like on the Apple MacIntosh or Commodore Amiga!

The C-64 user can move the pointer icon with a mouse or a joystick to view, load, copy and delete files. In addition to greater file-handling capabilities, this new operating system provides faster disk access and the potential for sophisticated applications.

A word processing program (geoWrite) and a graphics editing program (geoPaint) are two applications included in the initial package. The company is hopeful that with the faster DOS, applications that previously were only available on much higher-priced machines will be developed using this operating system. GEOS will be available for \$59.95.

Another product introduced at CES that should extend the life of the C-64 is a low-cost hard disk drive from Cardco. Cardco is developing the product in conjunction with Fiscal Information, a Florida-based company that currently markets a ten- and 20-megabyte hard disk drive for the Commodore computer. The initial model for the C-64 will contain five megabytes of storage and sell for under \$600; ten- and 20-megabyte models for the C-128 will follow.

Hattori Seiko announced a new dot-matrix printer that is compatible with Commodore computers. The printer, to be marketed initially as the Seikosha SP-1000VC, is www.Commodore.ca bidirectional, has a serial interface, prints at 100 cps and features near-letter-quality print. Officials at the company have formulated an aggressive marketing plan with dealers and mass-merchandisers, so it should possess a low price tag. With its easy-to-use system features and manual, it promises to be popular among Commodore owners.

"

Notable software applications also announced at the show included:

---CP/M programs developed by Cardco for the C-128. This software (Personal Accountant, Personal Inventory and Personal Time Manager) greatly enhances the capabilities of the machine for personal productivity and business use.

-Transparent technology for the Commodore. For those of you who are not familiar with this genre, transparent utilities let you call upon a program without interrupting or disturbing the execution of the initial program. Two examples shown at CES were Cardco's Stealthtec and Timeworks' Partner. These plug-in cartridges let you access such business/productivity applications as personal appointment calendar, phone list, calculator, note pad and other functions.

—On the education scene, Spinnaker has introduced an interesting product entitled Homeworker Helper, for students in junior and senior high school. The program is aimed at helping these students with their math and writing assignments. By responding to a series of computer questions and prompts, the student can eventually solve a math equation or express and organize his thoughts for a book report or essay.

This is just a random peek at some of the notable products introduced at CES. In future issues of *RUN*, we will supplement this cursory look with in-depth reviews of these and other new products.

New Bulletin Board Number

The *RUN* technical and editorial offices have recently changed locations, necessitating new phone lines and a new phone number for the RUNning Board. We invite you to give us a call at the new number, 603-924-9704, to find out the latest information about *RUN* magazine and the Commodore industry.

Circle 137 on Reader Service card.

PUBLISHER Stephen Twombly

EDITOR-IN-CHIEF **Dennis Brisson** MANAGING EDITOR/PRODUCTION Swain Pratt COPY EDITOR Marilyn Annucci REVIEW EDITOR Susan Tanona New Products Editor Harold Bjornsen

> TECHNICAL MANAGER Margaret Morabito TECHNICAL EDITOR Timothy Walsh

ASSOCIATE EDITORS Christine Adamec, Robert Baker, Louis F. Sander, Jim Strasma, Guy Wright

ADVERTISING SALES MANAGER Stephen Robbins SALES REPRESENTATIVES Ken Blakeman, Nancy Potter AD COORDINATOR Heather Paquette 1-800-441-4403 MARKETING COORDINATOR Wendie Haines WEST COAST SALES Giorgio Saluti, manager 1-415-328-3470 1060 Marsh Road Menio Park, CA 94025

ART DIRECTOR Glenn Suokko PRODUCTION/ADVERTISING SUPERVISOR **Rosalyn Scribner** EDITORIAL DESIGN Anne Dillon Karla M. Whitney

GRAPHIC SERVICES MANAGER Dennis Christensen FILM PREPARATION SUPERVISOR Robert M. Villeneuve Typesetting Supervisor Linda P. Canale TYPESETTER Doreen Means

MANUFACTURING MANAGER Susan Gross

PRESIDENT/CEO James S. Povec VICE-PRESIDENT/FINANCE **Roger Murphy** VICE-PRESIDENT OF PLANNING AND CIRCULATION William P. Howard **BUSINESS MANAGER** Matt Smith **EXECUTIVE CREATIVE DIRECTOR Christine Destrempes** CIRCULATION MANAGER Frank S. Smith DIRECT MARKETING MANAGER Bonnie Welsh SINGLE COPY SALES MANAGER Linda Ruth TELEMARKETING MANAGER Raino Wirein AUDITS AND STATISTICS MANAGER Susan Hanshaw DIRECTOR OF CREDIT SALES & COLLECTIONS William M. Boyer SPECIAL PRODUCTS DIRECTOR Jeff DeTray SPECIAL PRODUCTS MANAGER **Craig Pierce** FOUNDER Wayne Green

www.Commodore.ca May Not Reprint Without Permission **GUARANTEED** SOFTWARE

VIZASTAR for the C128

Vizastar, the integrated spreadsheet, database and graphics program that has the Commodore 64 world raving. is now available for the C128. It boasts 80 columns, and has over 40K of free memory in the spreadsheet. Those who already own Vizastar 64 will be pleased to know that your existing files can be read by Vizastar 128. Also, you can upgrade to the 128 version. Call us for details and pricing.

"The only other comparable product would be Lotus 1-2-3 for the IBM PC; nothing in the C64 world comes even close to the features of Vizastar."

AHOY July 85

"I found Vizastar would do anything Lotus 1-2-3 could, and then some. It's my Commodore choice to become the standard against which the others will be judged. INFO 64 Magazine, Issue #7

"Vizastar is an exceptional package that rivals the features of programs such as Lotus 1-2-3 and offers C64 owners the kind of integrated software previously only available for higher-priced systems.

RUN Magazine, June 1985

"I scrutinized, tested and experimented with Vizastar extensively, but could find no weaknesses whatsoever. It is the most comprehensive, most flexible, most powerful and easiest to use integrated software package I've worked with."

Commodore Microcomputer, Sept/Oct 1985

"I use an IBM PC at work with Lotus 123. I feel Vizastar is just as good and in someways better than 1-2-3.

Steven Roberson, NC. End User

"I have used Multiplan and Superbase; both are good pieces of software, but are inadequate when compared to Vizastar." Jim Mathews, WA. End User

"So good, I bought a second C64 and Vizastar for my office. A wild bargain! You've saved me from having to buy IBM and Lotus.

Philip Ressler, MA, End User



VIZAWRITE CLASSIC for C128

This is the new word processor from Vizastar's author, Kelvin Lacy and is the successor to Omniwriter, which he also wrote. All the features of Omniwriter are there, plus many significant enhancements, like auto pagination, on-line help, pull-down menus, full-function calculator and more. Up to 8 'newspaper-style' variable-width columns can help with newsletters.

Three different proportionally-spaced "near letter quality" fonts are also built-in for use with Commodore or Epson compatible printers. You can merge almost any other word processor file directly into Vizawrite, including Paper Clip and Omniwriter. Naturally, it is also compatible with Vizastar. At all times, what you see on the screen is exactly the way it will be printed out. Vizawrite can do mail-merges and has an integrated 30,000 word spelling checker that you can expand yourself.

PROGRAM SPECIFICATIONS

Both Vizawrite and Vizastar are written in 100% machine language and run in the 128's FAST mode, making it lightning fast. They require a C128 with 80 column color or monochrome monitor. Both come with a cartridge, a diskette, a backup, and a reference manual. Vizastar also includes a 50 page tutorial book. Both work with 1541 or 1571 disk drives.

RISK-FREE OFFER

Vizastar 128 is priced at \$119.97. Vizawrite's price is \$89.97. Vizastar 64 XL8 is now available for \$119.97. We are so positive you will be satisfied with our programs that we offer a 15-day money-back guarantee. Try it Risk-Free. Call us today or send a check or money order. VISA/MC accepted.

Calif. residents add 6.5% Sales Tax. Add P&H: UPS-\$4; COD Canada-\$7.

SOLID STRTE SOFTWRRE

1125 E. Hillsdale Blvd., Suite 104 Foster City, CA 94404-1609 (415) 341-5606

Dealer Inquiries Welcome

Trademarks Lotus 1-2-3/Lotus Development Commodore 64/Commodore Electronics Ltd. Multiplan/Microsoft



MAGIC

Compiled by LOUIS F. SANDER

Once again, through this column, wand-wrought works will waken you and wizardly words will waft you to a wondrous world of computing.

Month after winning month, your Magic continues to amaze that world. You conjure up great tricks, in ever greater abundance, with each iteration more stunning than the last. And selecting those to publish is like picking at the Gordian knot. So if you send in a trick, or if you write for any reason, remember to say what sorts of tricks you like. You never know—your wishes may come true!

In the meantime, though, there's work to be done, and the Magic of March awaits us. Ladies and gentlemen, start your computers...

\$2BB March Hare—His live appearances are legendary. Since Alice in Wonderland, his name has been a household word. But until this very moment, the March Hare has never appeared on a monitor screen. Now Magic has lured him there, where his wonders await you.

Run the following program on your C-64 or C-128 (in C-64 mode). To see Hare's classic role, press and release the space bar.

```
10 REM MARCH HARE - BOB & DAVID SNADER
20 PRINT" (SHFT CLR)": V=53248:L=170:S=2040
3Ø FORN=832TO959:READQ:POKEN,Q:NEXT
4Ø POKEV+21,3:POKEV+33,6:POKEV+39,Ø
5Ø POKEV+4Ø,1:POKEV,L:POKEV+1,L
6Ø POKEV+2, L: POKES, 13: POKES+1, 14
7Ø
  IFPEEK(197) <> 64THENL=14Ø
8Ø POKEV+3, L:L=17Ø:GOTO7Ø
81 DATA ØØØ,ØØØ,ØØØ,ØØØ,ØØØ,ØØØ,ØØØ,ØØØ
82 DATA ØØØ,Ø31,128,252,120,ØØØ,Ø15,Ø31
83 DATA 255,252,007,255,240,007,255,240
84 DATA ØØ3,255,224,ØØ3,255,224,ØØ3,255
85 DATA 224,007,255,240,007,255,240,007
86 DATA 255,240,015,255,248,015,255,248
87 DATA Ø15,255,248,Ø31,255,252,ØØØ,255
88 DATA 128,000,000,000,000,000,000,000
91 DATA ØØ1,128,192,ØØ1,193,192,ØØØ,193
92 DATA 128,000,099,000,000,062,000,000
   DATA 107,000,000,054,000,000,156,128
W. Ommodore.ca
Korkepilit Windot termission
```

94	DATA	ØØØ,193,128,ØØØ,255,128,ØØØ,255
95	DATA	128,001,099,064,001,107,064,001
96	DATA	136,192,001,255,192,000,255,128
97	DATA	Ø12,127,Ø24,Ø15,221,248,ØØØ,ØØØ
98	DATA	ØØØ,ØØØ,ØØØ,ØØØ,ØØØ,ØØØ,ØØØ,ØØØ

Bob Snader and David Snader Baltimore, MD

\$2BC Ultimate program backup—Even if you back up religiously, your valuable programs might be lost. For instance, when you don't use a program for a while, you lose track of its name and importance. Once that happens, it's easy to erase it while weeding out the junk. Another example: If the wrong disk is in the drive when you issue a format command, then goodbye, good software!

The ultimate, perfect, impossible-to-erase backup system exists, and it's as close as CMD4. When a program absolutely, positively must stay in your hands forever, just list it on your printer, then file it away in a drawer. Hardcopy listings are remarkably durable and remarkably resistant to trashing. If magnetic disaster strikes, no matter how long the program, you can always retype from the listing.

> Louis F. Sander Pittsburgh, PA

\$2BD Backing up while typing—We all know the merits of making disk or tape backups of all important programs. On a smaller scale, when you are working on a program and are making changes to a line, try listing the line twice on the screen. One listing is for you to edit; the other is your backup. If you ruin the line you're editing, you can move your cursor up to the untouched one and start all over again.

> Bertram Schulman Valley Stream, NY

Circle 2 on Reader Service card. CI28 SOFTWARE DONTITAKE OUR EE WHAT THE EXPERTS SA

128

TIMEWORKS

TIMEWORKS

Swift Calc

128

TIMEWORKS

Word Writer

8

And the state of t

128

SIDEWAYS

Data Manager

128 HELELE

128

TELEVELETERE E

word writer

An 80-column professional word processing system for home and business use. Includes an 85,000 word spelling checker, built-in 5 function calculator, and on-screen highlighting.

"... Using WORD WRITER 128 is an absolute joy ... We found nothing but the highest quality.

Run Magazine

with SWIFTCALC 128 Sideways'

A powerful, easy-to-use electronic spreadsheet designed especially for home and small business use.

"... Everything you could possibly need is present in SWIFTCALC 128." **Run Magazine**

"... SWIFTCALC 128 has most of the features of Lotus 1-2-3." +

Ahoy Magazine + And at less than half the price!

Report DATA MANAGER 128 Writer

A complete general information storage and retrieval system with report writing, graphics, statistics, and label making capabilities.

- "... A powerful and flexible database management system that takes full advantage of the C128's potential." **Run Magazine**
- * WORD WRITER 128, SWIFTCALC 128, and DATA MANAGER 128 interface with each other. YOUR PERSONAL FINANCIAL PLANNER interfaces with WORD WRITER 128.



More power for your dollar

Timeworks, Inc., 444 Lake Cook Rd., Deerfield, IL 60015 (312) 948-9200 The Mand of Bays no million of porchase

© 1985 Timeworks, Inc. All rights reserved.



IVIA PORTER'S RSONAL FINANCIAL

All the computer tools you'll ever need to help manage your money on a day-today basis and plan your financial future, too.

"... By far the most thorough and readable manual, one that will take you keystroke by keystroke through the construction of budgets and analysis of finance ... The screen layout was the best of the programs we looked at . . . For beginners espe-cially, it's a real standout."

New York Post

SIDEWAYS

The ingeniously simple software program that rotates your spreadsheet by 90 degrees as it prints out and causes your hard copy to print out - you guessed it sideways.

"... One small program that solves a big problem for computer users." New York Times

Our customer technical support gets great reviews, too!

"... The good news starts as soon as you open the package. A toll-free customer hotline number is printed on the inside front cover of the documentation for each program. The support person I spoke with knew the systems and specializes in them exclusively."

Ahov Magazine

Back-up program disks can be purchased from Timeworks at a nominal charge. And, with every Timeworks program you're protected by our liberal UPGRADE AND EXCHANGE POLICY. Details are inside every Timeworks package.

Timeworks Money Back Guarantee**

If you can find anything that works better for you, simply send us IF YOU CAN FIND A BETTER PROGRAM your Timeworks program, your paid receipt, and the name of the program you want, along with your check or credit card number for any retail price difference. If it's available, we'll buy it for you.***

Hagic Magic

S2BE Line numbers for debugging-When debugging, it's common to insert statements that will later be deleted. It's useful to give them unusual numbers, not otherwise used in your program. Numbers 13, 113 and 273 are useful examples. They are easy to find when you're ready to delete them, and you stand little chance of deleting a wanted number by mistake.

> A. D. Entwistle **Kingston**, Ontario Canada

\$2BF Non-random RND-Beware of generating random numbers using RND(0)!

To see why, try running this little program. As you can see, it should randomly fill the C-64 screen with white uppercase A's. Run it, and you'll see that this is far from the case.

10 X = INT(RND(0)*1024) : POKE 1024 + X,1 : POKE 55296 + X,1 : **GOTO 10**

When you've seen how it works with zero as an argument for RND, run it again with other values, and observe the striking difference.

> **Davie Cooley** Dothan, AL

\$2C0 C-64 screen-line erasing—It is known that line L can be deleted from the C-64 screen by:

POKE 781,L : SYS 59903

You may not know, however, that the first N+1 characters of a line can be deleted by:

POKE 781,L : POKE 782,N : SYS 59905

Of course, L must be between 0 and 25, and N must be between 0 and 39.

> Samir S. Chebli Beirut, Lebanon

\$2C1 C-128 boxed spirals-Here's a simple but interesting graphics one-liner. Try changing the value of A.

1Ø A=11:GRAPHIC1,1:FORJ=ØTO36ØSTEPA:BOX1,Ø, Ø,319,199,J,Ø:NEXT:REM CHANGE A!

> Matt Woodring Cordell, OK

\$2C2 C-128 Magic Boot—This program modifies any disk so that the 128, when turned on or reset in 128 mode, will automatically run the first Basic program in its directory. Here is how to cast the spell:

1. Select the Basic program you'd like to load and run automatically. We'll call this the Target Program.

2. Format a disk, then save the Target Program as the first program on it. This becomes the Target Disk. (If you'd like, you can save other programs on the Target Disk as well. Just be sure the Target Program is the first



3. Remove the Target Disk and replace it with one containing the Magic Boot program.

4. Load Magic Boot, but do not run it at this time.

5. Put the Target Disk back into your drive; then run Magic Boot. The drive will spin, and your Target Disk will be converted.

6. Test the conversion by pressing the reset button. If all is well, the Target Program will automatically load and run.

Magic Boot should work on any Commodore disk drive when used with the C-128 in 128 mode. If the Target Disk gets close to being filled, or if it contains some large relative files, there's a chance that Magic Boot's magic will be undone.

The program works because, when the computer is turned on or reset in 128 mode, it checks the disk for the letters "CBM" at the start of track 1, sector 0. If it finds them, it loads and executes whatever machine language program follows them on that sector. Our program puts the letters there, followed by a machine language program to load and run the first Basic program on the disk.

10 PRINT" {SHFT CLR}128 MAGIC BOOT - HARV HA RRIS"

2Ø DIMK(67)

3Ø FORJ=1TO67:READK(J):CK=CK+K(J):NEXT

4Ø IFCK<>6318THENPRINT"DATA ERROR":STOP

- 50 OPEN15,8,15:OPEN8,8,8,"#"
- 6Ø FORJ=1TO67:PRINT#8,CHR\$(K(J));:NEXT 7Ø PRINT#15,"B-W:"8;Ø;1;Ø
- CLOSE8:CLOSE15 80

81 DATA Ø66,Ø77,ØØØ,ØØØ,ØØØ,ØØØ,ØØØ,Ø42 82 DATA ØØØ,234,234,234,234,165,174,141 83 DATA Ø16,Ø18,165,175,141,Ø17,Ø18,Ø76 84 DATA Ø27,Ø11,169,ØØ7,133,2Ø8,169,147 85 DATA 141,074,003,169,151,141,075,003 86 DATA 169,082,141,076,003,169,085,141 87 DATA Ø77,ØØ3,169,Ø78,141,Ø78,ØØ3,169 88 DATA 153,141,079,003,169,013,141,080

89 DATA ØØ3,Ø96,ØØ1

Harv Harris Wichita, KS

\$2C3 C-128 Unnew program—This works in 128 mode only. Type the accompanying program and save it as UNNEW128 MAKER. Then run it. If you've made no typing errors, it will create a program called UNNEW128 on the disk you have in the drive. (If you've made errors, correct them, scratch the old version and save the correct one.)

Now, if you press the reset button or use the New command by accident, just enter:

BLOAD "UNNEW128"

then type

SYS2850

When you press the return key, your program will be resurrected.

- 10 PRINT" {SHFT CLR } UNNEW128 MAKER HARV HA RRIS"
- 20 FORJ=2850TO2923:READK:CS=CS+K:POKEJ,K:NE XT
- 3Ø IFCS<>8443THENPRINT"DATA ERROR":STOP

Continued on p. 88.

ONLY A FANTASY GAMER COULD CALL THIS HEAVEN.

5 85 Lal

If exploring eerie dungeons filled with monsters is your idea of fun, we've got two fantasy games that'll have you floating on cloud nine. Each breaks new ground in role-playing games with special features:

WIZARD'S CROWN " lets you resolve combat two ways: The computer can do it quickly, or you can personally direct it with a multitude of tactical options.

RINGS OF ZILFIN[®] adds unprecedented realism to fantasy gaming with its superb graphics. The fully animated scrolling screen grants you step-by-step control of the action.





1/125 AFT

ON DISK FOR 48K APPLE[®]II SERIES AND C-64[®]



IRPORT THE ATLE OF TALEPART

The gates of heaven are your local computer/software or game store. Enter them today. If there are no convenient stores near

If there are no convenient stores near you, VISA & M/C holders can order these \$39.95 games by calling toll-free 800 443-0100, x335. To order by mail, send your check to: STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS, INC., 883 Stierlin Road, Building A-200, Mountain View, CA 94043. (California residents, add 7% sales tax.) Please specify computer format and add S2.00 for shipping and handling. All our games carry a "14-day satis-

All our games carry a "14 day satisfaction or your money back" guarantee. WRITE FOR A FREE COLOR CATALOG OF ALL OUR GAMES TODAY.





MexclinitRemmodellesed formission and pple Computer. Inc. and Commodore Electronics. Ltd., respectively RINGS OF ZILFIN includes graphics routines from Penguin Software's Graphics Magician." © 1985 by Strategic Simulations. Inc. All rights reserved.

SOFTWARE GALLERY

Compiled by SUSAN TANONA

Spy vs. Spy II



The Two Nosy Spies Return in This Entertaining Sequel

Spy vs. Spy II: The Island Caper is the sequel to First Star Software's original Spy vs. Spy comedy/ adventure game. Like the original, it is based on the characters created by Antonio Prohias for *Mad Magazine*. Also like the original, it is true to the spirit and character of Prohias' masters of "messpionage."

If you've ever followed these agents of absurdity in *Mad Magazine* or in Prohias' paperbacks, you know what's in store. The two protagonists, known only as Black Spy and White Spy, spend as much time trying to dupe each other as carry out their missions.

In The Island Caper, the mission begins with both spies parachuting onto the same tropical island. Buried somewhere on the island are the three parts of a top secret missile. The goal is to unearth the missile parts, assemble them and escape via submarine before the island's volcano erupts.

The spies have between six and 27 minutes to accomplish that mission, depending on which of seven play options you choose. You must also choose whether the opposing spy will be controlled by a human foe or the computer.

When the foe is computer-controlled, you give him one of five I.Q. levels. Until you've played this game a few times, you'd be wise not to www.commondore.ca endow your computer-guided spy guy with too much intelligence. Stick with I.Q. level 1 or the computer will make your spy look like a buffoon.

But the things that make The Island Caper difficult to learn are also what make it so enjoyable once the fundamentals are mastered. One of those things is "Simulplay." That's the word First Star uses to describe the way The Island Caper enables two opponents to go about their missions at the same time. Each opponent can see what the other spy is up to via "Simulvision," which turns the game screen into two different windows.

As the two spies move about the island, each remains within his own window as it scrolls east and west or

Report Card Superb! An exceptional program that outshines all others. Very Good. One of the better programs available in its category. A worthy addition to your software library. Good. Lives up to its billing. No hassles, headaches or disappointments here. Mediocre. There are some problems with this program. There are better on the market. Poor. Substandard, with many problems. Should be deepsixed!

north and south on the island. If one of the spies happens to move within the area occupied by the other, both appear within the same window.

Until that happens, each spy is free to go about his mission. The wide range of options available to you also makes this game difficult to learn. To find the three missile parts, you must dig into various holes around the island. Most of the holes contain items that can be used as weapons. Others contain booby traps planted by your foe. Thanks to Simulvision, a shrewd spymaster can keep track of where those booby traps were buried. The items used in the traps can come from the inventory that you brought with you to the island or from the items you uncovered while looking for missile parts.

In addition to beginning each mission with an inventory of weapons and tools, each spy begins at full strength. Things such as booby traps, quicksand, swimming in shark-infested waters and hand-to-hand combat sap a spy's strength. You must keep a wary eye on your strengthlevel meter, for if it gets too low, you will perish even before the volcano erupts or the mission is completed.

Since there are two spies vying for one missile, it's unlikely that one will find and assemble all the missile parts before the other gets his hands on any of them. In order to snatch a missile part from your foe, you must make him drop it by luring him into quicksand, surprising him with a booby trap or by moving into his territory and trying to defeat him in hand-to-hand combat.

In addition to the intriguing game





It takes all kinds to make a galaxy interesting. Like you, a techno-scavenger. Your kind are out to get rich scavenging Ancient technology. And now you've found the fabled

Mox Not Reprint Wilfoud Permission Lucasfilm Games, Koronis Rift, and all elements of the game fantasy: TM & © 1985 Lucasfilm Ltd. (LFL). All Rights Reserved, Epys, Inc., Authorized User

Koronis Rift-the weapons testing grounds of the Ancients. The chance of a lifetime awaits you.

Abandoned war hulks litter the Rift-crammed with exotic weapons and technology. The lifelike fractal graphics take you to this mythical land of the Ancients. The mind's-eye point of view puts you right in the driver's seat of a Surface Rover. A hulk looms before youyour mind races, feverishly planning a strategy. What weapons do you need to survive? What technology will fetch the highest price? If you can pack your battered Rover full-you'll be rich beyond your wildest dreams. WBWMt WONT De Cast Offe Gaardians - genetically

engineered mutants-stand watch over their creators' technology. And they deal swiftly and ruthlessly with characters like techno-scavengers.

But you've got a plan. If you and your trusty Science Droid can scavenge the right combination of weapons and technology-and get off the planet alive-you'll make it big. Destroy the Guardian base and you'll even be a hero! The treasures of the Ancients are yours . . . if you've got what it takes.

C64/12 APPLE Koronis Rift

(8): Registered Trademarks of Epvs. Inc.





Circle 12 on Reader Service card.

BACK ISSUES

January 1985—Create Your Own Games. How to select the right printer. Valuable disk tips for beginners.

February 1985—Joysticks: which ones to buy and how to use them in your own programs. Learn how to start a Commodore user's group. Fly the Grand Canyon with your VIC.

March 1985—Shape Up with Your C-64: reviews of fitness and nutrition programs. Mini-Calc spreadsheet and Money Manager programs. Word processors reviewed.

April 1985-First installment of assembly language series Easy-to-use scroll subroutine. Simon's Basic, Build your own computer sanctuary.

May 1985—First-hand look at the new C128. Keep track of your electricity expenses. Introducing a new series on telecommunications. Datafile Update.

June 1985—Making music on the C-64. Comparative review of the C-128. Prescriptions for your disks problems. Turn your C-64's eight function keys into 12.

July 1985-High-Performance Turtle. Datafile Fast Print. Adjust your drive's motor speed. Align your disk drive. Basic 4.5.

August 1985-Two articles on the 1541 disk drive. PlayNet and PeopleLink. Byte-Size Compiler. C-64 Screen Formatter.

September 1985—Meet the Amiga. Interview with Commodore's Manager of Educational Marketing. Reviews of SAL Programs. RUN's checksum program.

October 1985—Hi-res drawing program. Sprite editor. E-Mail Terminal. Combine creative designs with serious applications and text.

November 1985—Print both low- and high resolution screens. Datafile Restructure Utility, Hardware Buyer's Guide. Eliminate your Data statement errors. Create your own tailored wedge.

December 1985—Comparative review of popular modems. Part I of a professional-quality terminal program. Machine language checksum program. C-128 checksum program. Datafile Structure Utility. Software Buyer's Guide, Part 1.



Each month RUN also brings you regular columns, reviews, programs and tutorials to help you get the most enjoyment and use out of your Commodore system.

Each back issue costs \$3.50 plus \$1 for shipping and handling. On orders of 10 or more back issues, there is a flat \$7.50 shipping and handling fee. Quantities are limited and we cannot guarantee that all back issues are available. Send your orders to *RUN*, Attn: Back Issue Orders, 80 Pine St., Peterborough, N.H. 03458.

■ Software Gallery

play I've just described, First Star uses some clever graphics to make The Island Caper even more enjoyable. When a spy is knocked out of commission by a booby trap, he temporarily turns into a pile of ashes. When he gets knocked off for good, a tombstone pops up where he once stood. If a spy succeeds in his mission and reaches the waiting submarine, he also finds a woman waiting on the sub to give him a kiss. As the two sail off into the sunset, the lucky spy chuckles at his foe's demise.

Little touches like that are true to the characters created by Prohias and add sparkle to an already wonderful game. It will take time for novices to keep track of everything that's going on and to master all of the joystick jockeying you'll need to carry out this mission. But it's time worth spending, because even failure in Spy vs. Spy II: The Island Caper will leave you with a smile on your face. (*First Star Software, 18 East 41st St., New York, NY 10017. C-64/\$29.95 disk.*)

> Scott Wasser Wilkes-Barre, PA

> > B

Inventory Management And Accounts Receivable Management

Two Packages That Will Help You Run Your Small Business

Trun my business on a Commodore 64. I count on my computer for extensive word processing, spreadsheet analysis and database management. B.E.S.T. (Business, Electronics, Software & Technology) offers two packages—Inventory Management and Accounts Receivable Management—to help you maintain your records on suppliers, inventory and customer accounts. Both packages are very well organized and fully menu-driven. A system menu branches to all primary options, which are essentially database functions dedicated to specific business purposes. The screens are clearly formatted, making data entry easy and understandable.

The manuals offer concise descriptions of all program operations. Using example screen displays, they take you step by step through each menu selection.

The Inventory Management package begins with an editor, which allows you to enter item, supplier and customer information. In the Daily Activities section, you can keep track of up to 1500 inventory items with a maximum of 999 units for each item.

Sales invoices and purchase orders are written within this program, with forms supplied by B.E.S.T. at a reasonable price.

If you sell a television, one television will be subtracted from your inventory. If you place a purchase order for five more televisions, this order will also show up in your inventory as being on order.

Finally, the program's Report Writer option includes five predesigned report formats and also allows for customized reports involving any combination and calculation of fields. As an example, a report might tell you where you are buying your televisions, at what price and in what quantities.

In the Accounts Receivable Management program, you begin by setting up new customer accounts. You write monthly billing statements, using forms purchased from B.E.S.T. You cannot write sales invoices in this program.

The software tracks the date and amount of each statement. Turning to the report section for analysis, you find reports on account aging, account summaries, credit limits and customer lists. In short—who owes how much and for how long? These kinds of reports are invaluable to almost any business.

Finally, a separate section calculates interest on aging accounts. These calculations will show up in your billing statements and credit reports. All information is internally integrated.

While operation of both programs





You've joined an elite Rescue Squadron, flying to the hostile planet Fractalus to confront the ruthless enemy Jaggies head on. The mission is a treacherous one for, as everyone

knows, the cyanitric acid atmosphere on Fractalus is fatal and Jaggi saucers are cunning. You're needed to rescue Ethercorps pilots shot down and stranded on that brutal planet, and to help lead our forces to victory

... for the merciless Jaggi onslaught must be stopped to preserve the future of our galaxy.

Rescue on Fractalus! is a rescue and space action game with realistic 3-D flight simulation. You pilot your Valkyrie Fighter through the canyons and around the mountain peaks of the planet Fractalus to rescue fellow pilots, do battle with enemy saucers and destroy enemy gun emplacements.

We supply the Long Range Scanner, Dirac Mirror Shield and Anti-Matter Bubble Torpedoes . . . YOU supply the skill and guts! Take the challenge: The perils of Fractalus await you.





mountain peaks of the planet Fractalus to rescue fellow WWW Commodeler Comm

G Software Gallery



Woodbury's Playwriter/Castles and Creatures

is fast, these packages do have several limitations. The size of some input fields is small, requiring awkward abbreviations. Only 50 customers may be invoiced through the Inventory Management program, while only 100 customers can be sent monthly statements through the Accounts Receivable program. It is also unfortunate that these small customer lists do not coincide.

The major flaw is that data does not transfer between these packages. A sales invoice written in the inventory program does not affect the monthly statement in the Accounts Receivable program. In fact, you use two totally separate data disks. Therefore, after invoicing a customer for a television at the beginning of the month, you must reenter all data to bill him at the end of the month.

Despite these drawbacks, if the limits on the customer base do not place these two products below your needs, I am confident that they will serve you well. And if inventory management is your primary objective, you definitely cannot go wrong.

With these two programs (and if these aren't enough, B.E.S.T. also has several other business packages for the C-64), you, too, will find it not only possible, but also efficient to run your business on a Commodore 64. (Business, Electronics, Software & Technology, PO Box 852, McMinnville, OR 97128. C-64/Inventory Management, \$69.95; Accounts Receivable Management, \$59.95 disk.)

> Arjan Khalsa Berkeley, CA

PlayWriter/ Castles And Creatures

This Program Encourages A Child's Creativity And Imagination

You begin with a kingdom so cursed that its name is mentioned only in the light of a full moon; a kingdom of darkness, shrouded in magical mist, beset by political intrigue, slipping slowly away from the rest of the world.

Your hero must try to reverse the order of things by finding the talisman that will restore warmth and light, while the Queen and her consort, Duke Luke, lie abed, lost in sorrow and whiling away the time by playing Monopoly.

That's how my story goes. Yours may be different, for the PlayWriter series by Woodbury allows enough choices that no one needs to write the same story.

Castles and Creatures is a recent entry in the PlayWriter series, and it doesn't matter if your child (or you) may already have written a book under these auspices. They are the same only in that the underlying framework of the story is there, ready to be filled in by a new author.

From the main menu, you may choose to edit an old story, write a new one or print a book. If you are writing your first book, you will be prompted for your name and a dedication.

PlayWriter sets the stage while you select heroes and villains, name them and choose courses of action for them. Much of this is done through multiple choice lists, but you always have the option of using your own ideas. At the end of the chapter, PlayWriter digests your material, arranges it within the resident story outline and produces a chapter that has a beginning, a middle and an end that leads naturally into the next chapter.

In other choices, the PlayWriter parser (which leads you gently through all the writing) will ask whether you wish to write something or have the computer do it. This usually occurs when a lengthy passage is called for, and it is a sure hedge against writer's block.

All the drudgery of writing is done for you and you are left with the good part—exercising your imagination.

You may choose to work on one chapter at a time, editing and polishing before going on to the next; or you may rush on with your draft, writing the entire book before editing.

When you are done, and know you've done the best you can, you're ready to go to print. You may print a draft, just to see how it reads in hard copy, or you may print the final book. A supply of tractor-feed, $5 \times$ 7-inch paper is included, which is enough to print one book. As it is printing, PlayWriter inserts generous spaces in the text for later illustration with the colorful stickers provided.



F-16 Dogfight with Enemy MiG-23 Fighters



F-18 on the Deck of a Nimitz-Class Aircraft Carrier (Control Tower View)

lot



F-16 High-G Pullout over Detailed Wargame Scenery (Rear View)

From the author of Flight Simulator II comes a new dimension in realism. Jet simulates two fast and maneuverable supersonic jet fighters, a land-based F-16 or a carrier-based F-18. The simulator includes modern electronic flight instrumentation and the most advanced weaponry available. Jet's simulation sophistication, combined with excellent visual attitude references, makes it truly enjoyable to fly.

Easy aircraft control coupled with ballistic thrust gives you the kind of aerobatic maneuverability only a modern jet fighter can provide. Jet's attitude indicator is easy to read no matter what your orientation. A fullscreen out-the-window view helps you get the most out of Jet's excellent flight controls. And that's a major consideration when flying at speeds in excess of 1300 MPH. With Jet you can fly through either structured or non-structured environments. Engage in a deadly variety of combat missions. Explore the wargame territory, or relax by practicing precision aerobatic maneuvers. Load in scenery from optional United States Scenery Disks. You can even load in scenery off the Flight Simulator II disk.

New high-performance graphic drivers provide beautifully detailed scenery in either day or night-flight modes. You can look forward, left, right, rearward, or straight up out of the cockpit with a single keypress. The Jet simulator even includes a special view-magnification feature that lets you zoom-in to identify objects or details at a distance.

Jet will run on any Commodore 64 or Commodore 128 computer with one disk drive and either color or monochrome monitor.

See Your Dealer ...

or write or call for more information. For direct orders please enclose \$39.95 plus \$2.00 for shipping and specify UPS or first class mail delivery. Visa, MasterCard, American Express, and Diners Club cards accepted. SCENERY DISKS FOR JET AND FLIGHT SIMULATOR II ARE NOW AVAILABLE.

Commodore 64 and Commodore 128 are trademarks of Commodore Electronics, Ltd.



Champaign IL 61820 (217) 359-8482 Telex: 206995

Order Line: (800) 637-4983 (except in Illinois, Alaska, and Hawaii)

Software Gallery

Finally, you bind the pages within the hard covers that are included in the kit and you have a finished book that should last for years.

And, if you find yourself to be prolific, additional kits of paper, stickers and covers are available from Woodbury.

The educational value of Castles and Creatures lies in allowing the child to have fun by exercising his imagination. But even more, it is a project that can involve the entire family. If you let your child go it alone, you'll miss a lot of laughter, agonizing over choices, and anticipation of how it will all turn out.

One warning: When my children worked on their first books, every choice from every list was a major decision. I soon realized they were conditioned by school to regard multiple choices as a test, and they were concerned with selecting the "correct" answer.

You'll want to watch for this and be ready to explain that there are no correct answers. There are different answers, leading you onto different paths; and different paths produce different stories.

Then be sure to watch the wonder in their eyes when they first read what they and the computer have written. (Woodbury Software, 127 White Oak Lane, Old Bridge, NJ 08857. C-64/ \$39.95 disk.)

> Ervin Bobo St. Peters, MO

S'More



Give Your C-64 Some More Power with This Memory Expansion Cartridge

S'More, from Cardco, may be an unusual name for a piece of software, but it accurately reflects this product's capabilities. This memory expander will give you some more memory, some more programming power and could very easily enable you to have some more fun with your computer.

Those are the claims Cardco makes in its advertising, and spending a few www.commodore.ca hours with S'More will convince you they're true.

You can start using S'More as soon as you take it out of the box. You simply plug it into the cartridge slot in the back of the C-64 and power up. You're immediately greeted by a monitor screen that tells you there are 61,183 bytes of RAM at your disposal. That's 57 percent more than you had before you plugged in S'More.

S'More works its magic by reconfiguring the internal RAM of the C-64. But how S'More works isn't nearly as important as what it does for programmers.

The increased RAM means that programmers no longer have to worry about running out of capacity to store long, complicated Basic programs. The extra memory, by the way, is unrestricted.

However, you shouldn't get the idea that S'More is only a memory expansion device, as it also provides the Basic programmer with some powerful tools that can be used to get the most out of every bit of available RAM.

S'More Basic provides you with more than 60 new and enhanced commands and functions. It eliminates the need for Peeks and Pokes, allowing you to use one or two keywords to do what would normally take 50 precious program lines. And S'More does a lot more.

It provides a full-screen editor that gives you the ability to scroll up and down through your program listings.

It provides error trapping and automatically tells you the location of any errors that may exist in your program statements.

S'More automatically defaults to device 8 whenever you turn on your computer.

It allows you to load and run your programs in one step.

S'More enables you to choose screen, typeface and border colors, as well as either upper- or lowercase letters.

This device also provides a bridge to the C-128, since S'More's command structure is similar to that of the 128's Basic 7.0.

These are not simply claims that Cardco makes. They're things that S'More will do.

Actually, many serious program-

mers might get more use out of S'More's other features than the increased RAM it provides.

One reason for this is that, as far as I know, there are no commercial programs currently available that enable you to take advantage of the extra memory.

Also, C-64 Basic programmers may already be in the habit of doing things a certain way, and might not want to change. Will they be willing to modify old programs or learn how to write new ones to take advantage of all the extra RAM that S'More puts at their fingertips?

Commodore 64 owners who prefer machine language to Basic programming might find the extra RAM even less inviting. Since the S'More cartridge essentially reconfigures all machine language pointers and storage areas within the computer, it won't work with programs that have already been written. And those who wish to write new programs to take advantage of the extra RAM will have to relearn the locations for machine language call routines.

Nevertheless, many programmers will probably find the added memory worth the extra effort required to learn the new call routines. And S'More's terrific instruction manual will make it easy for them to do so.

The manual, which prominently displays Cardco's customer service number on every page, does a fine job of explaining the features and operation of S'More Basic. If that isn't enough, S'More comes packed with a bonus disk that contains some handy utilities, as well as a few demonstrations and explanations of this impressive product.

Cardco has built a reputation for producing fine computer software and hardware. S'More enhances the company's reputation as much as it enhances the C-64. About the only thing missing are some commercial programs that will interface with S'More and take advantage of the increased power it brings to the C-64. That would really be something to smack our lips over. (Cardco, 300 S. Topeka, Wichita, KS 67201. C-64/ \$69.95 cartridge.)

> Scott Wasser Wilkes-Barre, PA

Circle 105 on Reader Service card.

VE REVIEWS

RUN Magazine says,

"... rugged design ... ease of use ... make it everyone's favorite . . .

"... outstanding 1525 emulation cannot be overemphasized."

... 1525 emulation is so near perfect ... you'll be hard pressed to find software designed to work with the Commodore ... that will not work ...

"... it is a sophisticated interface ... posesses an above average level of quality . . ." RUN Dec. 1985 issue



PARALLEL PRINTER INTERFACE



(suggested retail)

FOR USE WITH THE COMMODORE Vic 20. C64 and 128 PC

IMPORTANT FEATURES that may not be found on other interfaces:

- High Speed Graphics Buffer.
- Works property with all Commodore compatible software.
 Transparent Mode Lock Controls.
- Total Emulation of Commodore's Graphic, Character and Command Set.
- True Commodore Graphics.

PRINTERS

Smith Corona Fast Text 80 Smith Corona DP series Smith Corona 200% Smith Corona 300% Smith Corona 400% Royal 600% Royal 610% Riteman Radix

Star Gemini X & SG series MPI SX Printer% MPI X Printer% Panasonic KXP Inforunner Star Delta Blue Chip Citizen BMC

- Combining of Emulation and Transparent Modes
- No Confusing DIP switches. • 15 page easy to follow Users Manual
- FCC Approved.

Mannesmann Tally MT160 Olympia Compact NP Brother CE-50% Brother CE-58* Brother DM-40 Brother DX-5 Fujitsu Enson

Special interface or adapter cable required. Contact DSI.

The PPI works with all Centronics compatible parallel printers that utilize standard ASCII characters and command sets in the transparent mode



DIRECTOR The DIRECTOR is a surge, spike, RFI, and EMI interfer-ence suppressed 5 outlet power control center for computers and peripherals



DATA SWITCH Six DATA SWITCH models allow port expansion and sharing of computer and perpherals.



MESSENGER MODEM The MESSENGER is an auto answer/dial modem with complete telecom soft-ware for use with Commo-dore C64 and 128 PC.



COMPUTER DISKETTE NOTCHER Converts any single sided diskette to a double sided diskette.



RGB CABLE ASSEMBLIES RBG cable assemblies that connect the Commodore 128 PC and Amiga to Am-dek, Sakata, Princeton Graphics, Taxan, Magnavox, Teknika, Sharp, Panasonic, NEC, and Sony RGB moni-tors

Distributor and dealer programs available. Call 316-264-6118 for immediate information.

dsi www.Commodore.ca Moy Not Reprint Without Permission

717 SOUTH EMPORIA WICHITA, KANSAS 6721 1-2307 (316) 264-6118 Telex No. 650-193-4977

DSI is a major OEM and private label manufacturer. Call for complete information and quotations.

tcp SPECIALIZES IN COMMODORE



FAST SHIPPING Software Orders Over \$100 Will be Shipped Federal Express.



SERVICE CENTER

tcp IS A

COMMODORE

AUTHORIZED

You only pay TCP's standard shipping charge. This offer also valid on peripherals and accessories under 8 pounds. COD orders will be shipped UPS second day air. Orders under \$100.00 will be shipped UPS ground. Call for Fedex Shipping Charges on Hardware.

FAST ORDER PROCESSING Tussey Computers Computerized Order Entry and Order Processing System Allows Instant Order Status



To order by mail: We accept money order, certified check, personal check, Allow 2 weeks for personal check to clear. Shipping: \$4.00 for software and accessories/\$10.00 for printers and color monitors/\$8.00 for disk drives and other

monitors/Add \$3.00 per box shipped COD. Call for other shipping charges. Additional shipping required on APO, FPO, AK, HI, and foreign orders. Terms: ALL PRICES REFLECT CASH DISCOUNT, ADD

3% FOR MASTERCARD OR VISA. Manufacturer's warranty honored with copy of our invoice. ALL SALES ARE FINAL. Defective items replaced or repaired at our discretion. Pennsylvania residents add 6% sales tax. Prices and terms subject to change without notice.





COMMODORE 128 SOFTWARE

WORD PROCESSORS

VIZAWRITE 128 \$LOWEST PRICE CALL

WORDPRO 128\$59.95
PAPERCLIP\$37.95
PAPERCLIP W/SPELLPACK\$49.95
WORD WRITER 128 W/SPELLER \$49.95
PERFECT WRITER \$CALL

SPREADSHEETS

EDYX MULTIPLAN 128	.\$44.95
PERFECT CALC	
SWIFTCALC 128 W/SIDEWAYS	
VIZASTAR 128 Integrated Spreadsheet, Database, Graphics	\$CALL

MISCELLANEOUS 128 SOFTWARE

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE, BILLING,

ACCOUNTS PAYABLE, CHECK WRITING

ALL MODULES INCLUDED FOR \$134.95

PERFECT FILER	\$CALL
JANE	. \$32.95
SUPERBASE 128	\$69.95
CONSULTANT 128	. \$39.95

General Accounting System

GENERAL LEDGER

STATEMENTS

INCLUDES:

PAYROLL





1 YEAR WARRANTY GEILI

120 CPS, NEAR LETTER QUALITY MODE FRICTION AND TRACTOR FEED, 2K BUFFER STANDARD

SG-10 & XETEC SUPERGRAPHIX PKG \$269.95

SG-10 & XETEC SUPERGRAPHIX JR	\$254.95
SG-10 & CARDCO G-WIZ SUBSTITUTE SG-15 IN PKG FOR AN EXTRA \$140.00	\$259.95
SD-10ALL BUSINESS AT 160 CPS	\$CALL
SD-10 & XETEC SUPERGRAPHIX PKG	\$379.95
SD-10 & CARDCO G-WIZ	\$367.95
SG-15	\$CALL
SD-15	\$CALL
POWERTYPE	\$299.00
SL-10C	\$224.95

FOR INFORMATION & PA ORDERS CALL 814/234-2236

Circle 209 on Reader Service card.

ORDERS ONLY... CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-468-9044





Flight Simulator II Scenery Disks

The Challenge of Accomplished Flight

With a realism comparable to (and in some ways even surpassing) \$100,000 aircraft flight simulators, Flight Simulator II includes full flight instrumentation and avionics, and provides a full-color out-thewindow view. Instruments are arranged in the format standard to modern aircraft. All the radios needed for IFR flight are included. Front, rear, left, right, and diagonal views let you look in any direction. Program features are clearly documented in a 96-page Pilot's Operating Handbook.

For training in proper flight techniques, Flight Simulator II includes another 96-page instruction manual, compiled by two professional flight instructors with over 8,000 hours flight time and 12,000 hours of aviation teaching experience. You'll learn correct FAArecommended flight procedures, from basic aircraft control through instrument approaches. To reward your accomplishments, the manual even includes a section on aerobatic maneuvers.

The Realism and Beauty of Flight

Go sight-seeing over detailed, realistic United States scenery. High-speed graphic drivers provide an animated out-the-window view in either day, dusk, or night flying modes.

Flight Simulator II features over 80 airports in four different scenery areas: New York, Chicago, Seattle, and Los Angeles. Six additional Scenery Disks covering the entire Western half of the United States are now available in IBM and C64/128 disk formats. Apple and Atari versions will be released soon. Each disk covers a geographical region of the country in detail, and is very reasonably priced.

The Pure Fun of "World War I Ace"

When you think you're ready, you can test your flying skills with the "World War I Ace" aerial battle game. This game sends you on a bombing run over heavily-defended enemy territory. Six enemy fighters will attempt to engage you in combat as soon as war is declared. Your aircraft can carry five bombs, and your machine guns are loaded with 100 rounds of ammunition.

See Your Dealer. Flight Simulator II is available on disk for the Apple II, Atari XL/XE, and Commodore 64/128 computers for \$49.95. Scenery Disks for the C64 and IBM PC (Jet or Microsoft Flight Simulator) are \$19.95 each. A complete Western U.S. Scenery six-disk set is also available for \$99.95. For additional product or ordering information, call (800) 637-4983.

> Apple II is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Atari XL and XE are trademarks of Atari Corp. Commodore 64 and 128 are trademarks of Commodore Electronics Ltd. IBM PC is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp

> > SUD LOGIC Corporation 713 Edgebrook Drive

713 Edgebrook Drive Champaign IL 61820 (217) 359-8482 Telex: 206995

Order Line: (800) 637-4983 (except in Illinois, Alaska, and Hawaii)





Productivity Plus for The C-128

Put your C-128 to work with these packages that take advantage of the computer's increased speed and enhanced hardware features.

With the arrival of the C-128, several companies have released enhanced versions of their popular C-64 productivity programs. These new versions take advantage of the 128's larger memory and more "businesslike" features, such as its numeric keypad, 80column display, individual cursor keys and special function keys (for example, ESC, TAB and ALT).

If you've already used programs such as Fleet System 2, The Consultant and SwiftCalc for the C-64, you'll be happy to know that the enhanced versions for the 128 function almost identically to their older counterparts. This means you can upgrade without having to learn about the program from scratch, and, in many cases, files created with the original programs can still be used.

Word Processing

Someday, when the only real typewriters left are in museums and antique shops, we'll probably take word processing for granted the way we do the automobile and electric light. For now, though, I'm still amazed every time I perform a Search and Replace or have my 128 check the spelling in 15 pages of text in the time it takes me to look up one word in the dictionary.

These are only a couple of the ways the word processors currently available for the C-128 let you manipulate text. Other standard features of these programs include automatic page

By BOB GUERRA

numbering; the ability to easily insert, delete, copy, and move words, sentences and blocks of text; automatic headers and footers; numeric tabs and calculation functions that let you effectively use numeric data in your documents; variable pitch and line spacing; and special printing commands. The real differences among these packages, therefore, lie in their documentation, ease of use and special features.

Fleet System 2

Fleet System 2 (Professional Software, 51 Fremont St., Needham, MA 02194) for the C-128 is a full-featured word processing system with a builtin 90,000-word spelling checker. When used with an RGB monitor, such as Commodore's 1902, Fleet System 2 allows you to enter and edit text in either 80 or 120 columns. If you select the latter, however, you must scroll horizontally to view all the columns. Although this program doesn't feature automatic word-wrap in the Edit mode, a press of the f7 key provides you with instant video output of your text, allowing you to see exactly how the document will appear when it is printed.

Other function keys can be used from the editing screen to access other modes. You enter the Shift mode with f5, for example, which allows you to type entirely in uppercase. Unlike the shift lock on the computer, the Shift mode only shifts letter keys, so you can still use numbers. Pressing f3 puts you in the Insert mode, and f1 is used to access many special editing commands.

If you press f1 followed by R, for example, you can define a range of text by using the cursor keys to highlight any number of lines. Once you select the range, you can then transfer it to another part of the document, duplicate it or simply delete it.

Other fl editing commands let you delete single words or entire sentences, erase part or all of the text, split or concatenate paragraphs, and search for specific words, strings or phrases within the document. You can also view the smaller "extra" text area, get an instant word count on your entire document, and toggle on and off printer functions.

Most notably missing from Fleet System 2's editing functions, however, is the ability to go forward or backward within a document one word, sentence, paragraph or page at a time. There is also no way to automatically advance to the bottom of the text, though you can jump to any part of the document if you happen to remember the line number you want to go to.

When shifted, the fl key produces a check mark on the screen that lets you embed within the text formatting commands for controlling margins,

Photograph by Ed Judice



spacing, page length, pitch and alignment, as well as designating headers and footers.

In all, there are about 40 editing commands and close to 30 for formatting. Although that might seem like a lot to learn, they are all necessary to give Fleet System 2 the power and flexibility to handle any kind of writing. Also, once you begin to learn to use the system, you'll find that the most frequently used commands are easily memorized.

If you weren't exactly the class spelling champ in school, you'll appreciate Fleet System 2's built-in spelling checker. With 90,000 words in the main dictionary and the capacity for an additional 15,000 custom words to be added to the separate user's dictionary, the Fleet System 2 spelling checker is the most extensive of any of the programs reviewed here. Its fast and simple operation also makes it one of the easiest to use.

To check the spelling in a document after it's been loaded into memory, you simply press f1(S) and answer yes to the prompt. The program then checks all the words in the document against the words in the main dictionary and then against the user dictionary, which can be kept right on the same disk.

Once the checking is complete, any words that weren't found in the dictionaries are highlighted, and you are given a chance to correct misspellings. If a word such as a proper name is spelled correctly but not found in the dictionary, you can ignore it and go on to the next word. Also, correctly spelled words that aren't found in either dictionary can be added to the user dictionary with a single keystroke.

Perhaps the most unusual feature of Fleet System 2 is the Frequency and Statistics Reports option, available through the included Options program. The first report lists all of the words in your document alphabetically in either ascending or descending order, along with the number of times each word is used. You are then shown how many words of each length were used.

The second report tells you the number of different words your document contains, the number of sentences and paragraphs in the document, the average word length, and the average number of words per sentence, words per paragraph and sentences per paragraph.

Do you really need to know all of www.compodore.ca May Not Reprint Wilsour Remission this information? Probably not, but these reports are a fascinating way to analyze your writing, compare the writing styles of different people or compare the changes in your own style over a number of years.

Fleet System 2 is available for \$79.95.

PaperClip

In many ways, PaperClip (Batteries Included, 30 Mural St., Richmond Hill, Ontario, Canada L4B 1B5) is similar to Fleet System 2. There are, however, a number of differences between the two packages that should be considered.

In the Edit mode, for example,



PaperClip, from Batteries Included.

PaperClip lets you select any line length, from 80 to 250 characters, with long lines employing horizontal scrolling to allow you to view all of the text. This is useful for preparing extra-wide documents, such as charts that wouldn't fit into 120 columns. The extra width may be useless, however, if your printer isn't capable of handling over 120 columns.

Text can be output to your monitor in 80, 160 or 320 characters, so you can see what those extra-long documents will look like on the printed page. At 320 characters, words are represented only as solid white lines that, while unreadable, do give you some sense of the overall look of the finished document. While working on a document, you can even switch the line length of video output without having to restart the system.

While both PaperClip and Fleet System 2 let you use numeric tabs to automatically align columns of numbers within your text, PaperClip also includes a number of column-editing commands that allow you to easily manipulate columns of any type. If you are preparing a chart, for example, with columns of names, dates and prices, you can define each column by drawing a highlighted box over it. Once defined, a column is treated as a solid block and can be shifted left or right, moved in between two other columns, deleted or copied into another part of the document.

What's more, PaperClip's advanced column functions allow you to sort columns alphabetically or numerically in either ascending or descending order. For instance, when you define a column of people's names with both a first and last name in each row, each name is treated as a separate field, because the names are separated by a space. This allows you to sort by the last name first; then, if two people have the same last name, they are sorted according to the first name.

The charts produced using Paper-Clip's advanced column-editing features could also be made with most other word processors. However, if you prepare a lot of charts, the ability to manipulate columns in this way could increase your productivity and generally make life a lot easier.

Unfortunately, there are also a few things about PaperClip that could make life more difficult. First, the spelling checker (called SpellPack) is not included on the program disk. Rather, it is an option—\$30 if bought with PaperClip and close to \$50 if purchased separately. You should also be aware that, although it works similarly to the Fleet System 2 spelling checker, it contains only about one-sixth as many words.

The problem with such a limited spelling checker is not so much that it will let misspelled words slip by unnoticed. Rather, a lot of words that are spelled correctly won't be recognized by the checker and, therefore, will be identified as needing attention. As a result, SpellPack could cost you more time than it saves.

Another potential problem with PaperClip is that, while it allows you to call up predefined phrases with only a couple of keystrokes, you are forced to store these phrases in the same text area as the rest of the document you're working on. (Fleet System 2 lets you store strings of text in a separate area, which can contain almost eight pages of text.)

A Printer For All Reasons Search For The Best High Quality Graphic Printer

If you have been looking very long, you have probably discovered that there are just too many claims and counter claims in the printer market today. There are printers that have some of the features you want but do not have others. Some features you probably don't care about, others are vitally important to you. We understand. In fact, not long ago, we were in the same position. Deluged by claims and counter claims. Overburdened by rows and rows of specifications, we decided to separate all the facts — prove or disprove all the claims to our own satisfaction. So we bought printers. We bought samples of all the major brands and tested them.

Our Objective Was Simple

We wanted to find that printer which had all the features you could want and yet be sold directly to you at the lowest price. We didn't want a "close-out special" of an obsolete product that some manufacturer was dumping, so we limited our search to only those new printers that had the latest proven technology. We wanted to give our customers the **best** printer on the market today at a bargain price.

The Results Are In

The search is over. We have reduced the field to a single printer that meets all our goals (and more). The printer is the SP-1000 from Seikosha, a division of Seiko (one of the foremost manufacturers in the world). We ran this printer through our battery of tests and it came out shining. This printer *can* do it all. Standard draft printing at a respectable 100 characters per second, and with a very readable 12 (horizontal) by 9 (vertical) character matrix. This is a full bi-directional, logic seeking, true descender printer.

"NLQ" Mode

One of our highest concerns was about print quality and readability. The SP-1000 has a print mode termed Near Letter Quality printing (NLQ mode). This is where the SP-1000 outshines all the competition. Hands down! The character matrix in NLQ mode is a very dense 24 (horizontal) by 18 (vertical). This equates to 41,472 addressable dots per square inch. Now we're talking *quality* printing. It looks like it was done on a typewriter. You can even print graphics using the standard graphics symbols built into your computer. The results are the best we've ever seen. The only other printers currently available having resolution this high go for hundreds more.

Features That Won't Quit

With the SP-1000 your computer can now print 40, 48, 68, 80, 96, or 136 characters per line. You can print in ANY of 35 character styles including 13 double width and 3 reversed (white on black) styles. You not only have the standard Pica, Elite, Condensed and Italics, but also true Superscripts and Subscripts, Never again will you have to worry about bow to print H of the standard. This fantastic

machine will do it automatically, through easy commands right from your keyboard. Do you sometimes want to emphasize a word? It's easy, just use bold (double strike) or use italics to make the words stand out. Or, if you wish to be even more emphatic, underline the words. You can combine many of these modes and styles to make the variation almost endless. Do you want to express something that you can't do with words? Use graphics with your text - even on the same line. You have variable line spacing of 1 line per inch to infinity (no space at all) and 143 other software selectable settings in between. You can control line spacing on a dot-by-dot basis. If you've ever had a letter or other document that was just a few lines too long to fit a page, you can see how handy this feature is. Simply reduce the line spacing slightly and ... VOILA! The letter now fits on one page.



Forms? Yes! Your Letterhead? Of Course!

Do you print forms? No problem. This unit will do them all. Any form up to 10 inches wide. The tractors are adjustable from 4 to 10 inches. Yes, you can also use single sheets. Plain typing paper, your letterhead, short memo forms, labels, anything you choose. Any size to 10" in width. In fact this unit is so advanced, it will load your paper automatically. Multiple copies? Absolutely! Use forms (up to 3 thick). Do you want to use spread sheets with many columns? Of course! Just go to condensed mode printing and print a full 136 columns wide. Forget expensive wide-carriage printers and changing to wide carriage paper. You can now do it all on a standard 81/2" wide page, and you can do it quietly. The SP-1000 is rated at only 55 dB. This is quieter than any other impact dot matrix printer that we know of and is quieter than the average office background noise level.

Consistent Print Quality

Most printers have a ribbon cartridge or a single spool ribbon which gives nice dark

printing when new, but quickly starts to fade. To keep the printers output looking consistently dark, the ribbons must be changed quite often. The SP-1000 solves this problem by using a wide $(\frac{1}{2}n)$ ribbon cartridge that will print thousands of pages before needing replacement. (When you finally do wear out your ribbon, replacement cost is only \$11.00. Order #2001.)

The Best Part

When shopping for a printer with this quality and these features, you could expect to pay much more. *Not now!* We sell this fantastic printer for only \$239.95! You need absolutely nothing else to start printing — just add paper (single sheet or fanfold tractor).

No Risk Offer

We give you a 2-week satisfaction guarantee. If you are not completely satisfied for any reason we will promptly refund your purchase. The warranty has now been extended to 2 years. The warranty repair policy is to repair or replace and reship to the buyer within 72 hours of receipt.

The Bottom Line

Be sure to specify the order # for the correct version printer designed for your computer.

Commodore C-64 & C-128, Order #2200, graphics interface & cable built in.

IBM-PC and compatibles, Order #2100, plus 8' shielded cable #1103, \$26.00

Standard Parallel with 36 pin Centronics connector, Order #2400, no cable

Standard Serial with RS-232 (DB-25) Connector, Order #2500, no cable

We also have interfaces and cables for many other computers not listed. Call Customer Service at 805/987-2454 for details.

Shipping and insurance is \$10.00 — UPS within the continental USA. If you are in a hurry, UPS Blue (second day air), APO or FPO is \$22.00. Canada, Alaska, Mexico are \$30.00 (air). Other foreign is \$70.00 (air). California residents add 6% tax. The above are cash prices — VISA and MC add 3% to total. We ship the next business day on money orders, cashiers' checks, and charge cards. A 14-day clearing period is required for checks.

Dealer inquiries invited For information call 805/987-2454 TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE 1-(800) 962-5800 USA 1-(800) 962-3800 CALIF. (8-6 PST)

or send order to:



1071-A Avenida Acaso Camarillo, CA 93010 These minor problems aside, Paper-Clip is one of the most powerful word processors available for the C-128 and may be the best choice for preparing business reports.

PaperClip for the C-128 is available for \$89.95.

Word Writer 128

When you first load Word Writer 128 (Timeworks, 444 Lake Cook Road, Deerfield, IL 60615), it looks pretty much like most other word processing systems. At the top of the screen is a status, or prompt, line, with a large text area below.

When you begin typing you'll notice that as you reach the end of a line, words that are too long to fit are automatically wrapped to the line below, rather than being arbitrarily split wherever the line happens to end. Although Word Writer defaults to a 60character line, you may select any line length from 10 to 250 characters.

Again, lines more than 80 characters long scroll horizontally to allow you to view all of the text. Unlike the



Word Writer 128, from Timeworks.

smooth scrolling featured in the previous two programs, however, Word Writer's text screen instantly shifts about ten spaces to the left each time the cursor reaches the right side of the screen.

However, unless this is the same linelength indicated by the margins you set, you'll still have no idea what the finished product will look like.

Also, while the effects of formatting commands such as centering and right alignment are seen immediately, justified text always appears as ragged-right, and double- or triplespaced text remains single-spaced on the screen.

On the positive side, Word Writer 128 is by far the easiest C-128 word processor to learn and use. While both Fleet System 2 and PaperClip require that you learn numerous editing and formatting commands, Word Writer 128 gives you instant help in the form of pull-down menus that let you perform complicated editing and formatting functions without learning a single command.

The main menu, which appears across the prompt area when you press the ESC key, is made up of seven selections—Help, Functions, Delete, Tab, Print, Disk Commands and Quit.

In addition to cursor movement and changing display colors, the scrolling help window also lists the uses of the eight function keys, as well as the inst/del and clr/home keys. The Functions menu lets you format text according to the line length you select, move and copy text, search your document for specific strings, check the amount of memory remaining or check your spelling.

Choosing the Delete option from the main menu lets you define and delete a specific block of text, or simply delete all text from the cursor position to the end of the document. Tabs are set and cleared via the Tab menu.

Many of the formatting commands can be selected from Word Writer's Print menu. These include selecting page and line length as well as line spacing, setting top and bottom margins, justifying text, and page numbering. The Print menu is also used for specifying the printer codes that will allow you to access your printer's special features, such as sub- and superscripts, emphasized or bold print and italics.

The Disk Command menu is used to save, load, merge, erase and rename files, and to view the directory of either the program disk or a document disk. To load a file from the directory, you simply use a cursor key for highlighting the appropriate filename and then press the return key.

Besides Word Writer's pull-down menus, the program also features an on-screen calculator that you can access at any point while working with the program. While this calculator doesn't take the place of numeric tabs, it will let you use the C-128's keypad to add, subtract, multiply, divide and raise numbers to a power. It even has memory and recall buttons just like a real calculator. Once



The Consultant, from Batteries Included.

you've finished your calculations, you can return to your document and instantly recall the final result with the press of two keys.

Another feature that sets Word Writer 128 apart from other word processors is the way its 85,000-word spelling checker works. While most spelling checkers identify suspect words and then leave it up to you to find the correct spelling, Word Writer lets you look up the misspelled word in its built-in dictionary.

When the word is highlighted, a press of the f5 key will load into the prompt area the dictionary word that's closest in spelling to the suspect word. The cursor keys may then be used to flip quickly through about 200 words from that section of the dictionary disk. When you spot the correct spelling, just press the return key and the correct version automatically replaces the misspelled word in your text.

Word Writer 128 is available for \$69.95.

Data Management

Another way your C-128 can increase your productivity is by letting you organize all kinds of information with a database system. Both The

Fleet System 2[™]. Word processing that *spells* V-A-L-U-E.

Rating Superb! —RUN Magazine

Complete word processing with built-in 90,000 word spell checking-Only **\$69.95**

Up till now, you'd have to spend a minimum of about \$70 to get a good word processor for your Commodore $64^{TM}/128^{TM}$ And if you added a small, *separate* spell checking program, you'd be out well over \$100!

Now there's Fleet System 2! It's two powerful programs in one, and it's perfect for book reports, term papers or full office use.

Fleet System 2 combines the EASIEST and most POWERFUL word processor available with a lightning-fast 90,000 word spelling dictionary — all in one refreshingly EASY TO USE integrated system. Finally, spell checking is now available at your fingertips. You can even add over 10,000 "custom" words to the built-in 90,000 word dictionary. And at a suggested retail price of \$79.95, Fleet System 2 really spells V-A-L-U-E, and 90,000 other words too!

Fleet System 2 helps people of all ages to learn to *spell correctly* and *write better* too. It's the ONLY full featured word processor that provides you with helpful writing and VOCABULARY FEEDBACK such as: the total number of words in your document, the number of times each word appears, and total number of "unique" words, just to name a few.

Fleet System 2 has every important feature that will help you make child's play out of the most heavy duty typing tasks. There's Built-in 80 Column Display — so what you see is what you get, Horizontal Scrolling During Typing, Easy Correction and Movement of Text, Page Numbering, Centering, Indenting, Headers and Footers, Math Functions, Search and Replace, Mail Merge, BUILT IN 90,000 word SPELL CHECKING and much, much more!

SYSTEM 2

Ask for Fleet System 2. Exceptionally Easy. Packed with Power. Perfectly Priced.



Call 1-800-343-4074 for the Dealer nearest you! Professional Software, Inc., 51 Fremont Street, Needham, MA 02194 (617) 444-5224

Fleet System 2TM is a trademark of Professional Software, Inc. — Fleet System 2TM was designed and written by Visiontronics, Ltd. — Commodore 64TM and Commodore 128TM are the subject of the system 2TM is a trademark of Professional Software, Inc. — Fleet System 2TM was designed and written by Visiontronics, Ltd. — Commodore 64TM and Commodore 128TM are the subject of the system 2TM is a trademark of Professional Software, Inc. — Fleet System 2TM was designed and written by Visiontronics, Ltd. — Commodore 64TM and Commodore 128TM are the subject of the system 2TM is a trademark of Professional Software, Inc. — Fleet System 2TM was designed and written by Visiontronics, Ltd. — Commodore 64TM and Commodore 128TM are Commodore 128TM is a trademark of Professional Software, Inc. — Fleet System 2TM was designed and written by Visiontronics, Ltd. — Commodore 64TM and Commodore 128TM are Commodore 128TM is a trademark of Profession Commodore 128TM are Circle 93 on Reader Service card. Consultant, by Batteries Included, and Timeworks' Data Manager 128 are multi-featured database management systems that allow you to easily store, search, update, sort and print information. While some typical uses for database systems include recipe files, electronic address books and the ever-popular home inventory file, there are really as many different uses for database systems as there are people to use them.

Whatever your data management needs, you'll be happy to learn that with the C-128, you'll be able to create larger files, store more data and sort and retrieve information with more speed than was ever possible with the C-64.

The Consultant

The C-128 adaptation of this powerful data-management package from Batteries Included operates exactly like its C-64 counterpart. In fact, the two programs are so much alike that the same documentation is used for both, with a one-page insert added to explain the 128 enhancements.

Besides using the 128's individual cursor keys, caps lock and numeric keypad, the enhanced version of The

Circle 22 on Reader Service card.

Consultant takes advantage of the 128's 80-column display. This allows you to create much better-looking onscreen data formats and to fit more information onto a single screen page. However, the maximum record length is nine screen pages and 99 fields for both versions.

Perhaps the most important difference is that the C-128 version lets you store more records on your data disk. If you want to create a datafile with a cumulative record length of 194 characters, The Consultant for the C-64 lets you store only 512 records on a single data disk, while the C-128 version can handle more than 800 records using the same format. In many cases, this increased file size will save you from having to split lengthy database files among two or more disks.

Despite The Consultant's power and flexibility, its logical system of menus and well-organized user's guide make it simple to operate. After brief introductory discussions that deal with backup disks, user conventions and loading the program, the guide presents you with 17 lessons. These take you step by step through such basics as formatting your work disk and creating a file, to more advanced features, such as special sorting, Consultant math functions, and the printing of forms and labels.

The user's guide also has a comprehensive chapter on system management that includes sections on disk utilities, creating sequential files to use with other programs, restructuring existing record formats, and using data from Consultant files with PaperClip to create form letters, complex reports and special documents.

The system-management chapter includes a section about Consultant security, which lets you establish three security levels to limit database access to holders of specific passwords. Here's how it works.

The first security-level password allows users to view only certain "unprotected" fields. Holders of the level-2 password can view or print all fields, but aren't permitted to modify the records in any way. You keep the third-level password, or "master code," for yourself, giving you complete access to all data and system functions.

The Consultant also comes with seven support programs that let you



May Not Reprint Without Permission

"The Energized Software Company!"

BATTERIES



"My purchase of RUN is a better investment than my computer—I get a much higher return on a much smaller investment!"—

D. Suggs, Tallahassee, Fla.

Join the thousands of C-64, Plus/4, and VIC-20 users around the world who enjoy subscribing to **RUN** every month. They've found **RUN** to be an unrivaled Commodore resource. And they're right—**RUN** is one of the fastest-growing Commodore magazines on earth!

The convenience of personal delivery, plus a savings of **44% off** the newsstand price are yours when you subscribe to **RUN**—the year-round Commodore companion.

You get **12 great issues for just \$19.97,** plus special announcements and offers available only to **RUN** subscribers!

Each month, you'll learn the fun of computing while exploring the limitless possibilities of your Commodore.

Here's what satisfied readers are saying:

"I read many magazines after I bought my 64, but I

YES! I want to make a great investment.

Send me 12 issues of RUN for the low subscription price of \$19.97. I'll save 44% off the newsstand price.

think that yours is the best. I now have a subscription and look forward to every new issue."—Eric D. Stolen, Manistee, MI

"In a remarkably short time, **RUN** has become the best journal for Commodore computer

> users...I appreciate the coverage you devote to reader comments and questions (Magic, Mail RUN, and Commodore Clinic), as there is nearly always an interesting hint or tip in one of these columns!"—J. O'Hare, Victoria, B.C. Canada.

Throughout the year, you'll find:

• Exciting tips, Commodore tricks, and programming ideas in **RUN's** most popular column, "Magic".

Challenging, fun, and educational software.

• A rundown of the products best suited for the new C-16 and Plus/4.

The benefits roll on...time-saving programming ideas, no-punches-pulled product reviews, applications to broaden your computing horizon, tutorials and assistance from reknowned authors in the Commodore field, and of course, great ideas and tricks that have worked for fellow Commodore users.

Act today—and **save 44%**—joining the thousands of subscribers who've found that **RUN** is their best computing companion. Just send in the coupon or insert card, or call **TOLL-FREE 1-800-258-5473**. In NH, dial 1-924-9471.

Commodore 64, VIC/20 and PLUSH are registered trademarks of Commodore Buniness Machines, Inc.









All you need is there to take Locate the weapons, then to make A journey on if you would dare To find the devil in his lair The long dark palace, seek you will The gems your pockets will not fill Tho' energy they'll make you fast And gargoyles then you will get past Up and up, the journey's slow So down is first the way to go.

The old travellers' words still singing in my head.







WILLOW PATTERN

The beautiful Princess Koong-Shee is being forced to marry a merchant, Ta Jin against her will. She really loves a clerk, Chang, who's only hope is to force his way to the Mandarin's palace against terrible odds and help her to escape. Now play on...



CHIMERA

Investigations have traced the source of erratic radio signals to a giant alien vessel, orbiting the Earth high in the exosphere. That the craft is hostile, there is no doubt; somebody will have to go aboard and find out how to eliminate the threat.





BOOTY

Well shiver me timbers and splice the mainbrace and pass the grog, me hearties. Here be the greatest pirate adventure of them all, aboard that scourge of the Seven Seas – the dreaded Black Galleon. Feast yer eyes on the BOOTY-ful treasure stored in 20 holds. There be pirates, parrots and fun galore. If you don't like it, matey, we'll hang you by the highest yard-arm!!!



CYLU

Greetings Cylu, Warrior King, to the land of Evol. Our people need a new leader to make us great again. He must be agile, and show that he is wise and strong, and so we have devised a test. If you pass, you will prove that you are worthy. If you fail...





SABRE WULF

The Warning

Thy path is long so tread with care Beware the wull and pass his lair Danger threatens all around So take ye from this hidden mound To free thee from this sunken gate By way of cave or meet thy fale An amulet to seek thy will Twas split by quad and hidden still Pass the keeper wrought with hate To gain an entrance to the gate The pieces lost must thee amass For if no charm then none shall pass



FACTSHEET/ORDER HOTLINE: 201.934.7373 FIREBIRD LICENSEES INC. 74 NORTH CENTRAL AVENUE RAMSEY NEW JERSEY 07446

* THE MUSIC SYSTEM/ADVANCED MUSIC SYSTEM ARE TRADE MARKS OF FIREBIRD LICENSEES. COMMODORE 64/128 ARE TRADE MARKS OF COMMODORE BUSINESS MACHINES.

WWW.Commodore.ca May Not Reprint Without Permission



Data Manager 128, from Timeworks.

inspect and sort data, back up data disks with a single disk drive, and repair any files damaged due to disk error. Unfortunately, these utilities must be used with your 128 in the 64 mode. While this isn't a major problem, it would be more convenient not to have to reset the entire system each time you want to back up your data disk. Until Batteries Included decides to translate these utilities for the 128, just be grateful that they're included at all. Many systems leave data backup entirely to the user.

The Consultant is available for \$79.95.

Data Manager 128

Like Timeworks' other programs in the 128 series, Data Manager 128's pull-down menus and excellent documentation make it an extremely easy program to use, even if it's your first data management system. At the same time, Data Manager's extensive calculation, statistics and graphics capabilities make it as useful for smallbusiness purposes as it is for home applications.

By using the system's Functions menu, you can design record formats by entering fields anywhere on the 128's 80-column display. To set up a field, you simply move the cursor to the desired screen position, press the return key, enter the field name and the maximum number of characters it will contain, and specify the field type (alphanumeric, numeric, date, calculation or text).

Once the record format is created and saved to your data disk, individual records may be added, deleted or moved by selecting the appropriate choices from the Functions menu and following the prompts. The Search/Edit menu lets you search for records in your file by record number, amount range or date range. In addition, Data Manager's X-search feature will help you quickly find very specific records.

For example, let's say you have set up a recipe file, including fields for main ingredient, cooking time and the number of people the dish serves, as well as fields for other ingredients and cooking instructions. If your spouse calls you unexpectedly to announce that she's arriving in an hour with two dinner guests, and all you have for a main course is chicken, Xsearch can help you find an appropriate recipe.

All you have to do is select "By Field Element" from the Search/Edit menu and search the Main Ingredi-



Swift Calc 128, from Timeworks.

ent field for chicken. Then use the "By Amount Range" option to find all chicken recipes with cooking times of an hour or less. Finally, narrow down your selection further by using "By Amount Range" again to weed out all those recipes that don't serve at least four people. Although it sounds a little complicated, the whole process is actually quick and simple.

As mentioned previously, Data Manager 128 also features statistical and graphics capabilities not found in other data-management systems. By selecting the Stats/Graphics option from the main menu, you can get an instant statistical analysis of an entire file based on any numeric field; you can also generate bar graphs.

Data Manager's bar charts can be used to graphically represent the relationship between an alphanumeric or date field and a numeric field. When used with an expense file, for example, this would allow you to produce a bar graph comparing total monthly expenses.

Unfortunately, the program contains no provisions for saving or printing charts, so if you want to display them to others, you'll have to show them the computer screen itself or photograph the charts. Since most other data-management systems for the C-64 and 128 have no provision at all for producing these kinds of charts, you can probably live with this limitation.

Data Manager 128 is available for \$69.95.

Financial Planning

Although many people believe spreadsheets are useful only for business, you can use them for several home applications as well. They can be used to create a budget, to determine the future value of annuities, or to compare various investments and tax strategies.

One reason why spreadsheets are so useful for financial planning is that they allow you to see the effect of changing one variable in a complex calculation.

For example, let's say you design a spreadsheet to determine the value of a 12% annuity every year for the next 30 years, based on a weekly payroll deduction of \$25. All you have to do to see the effect of increasing your payroll deduction is to plug in a different amount, and the spreadsheet automatically adjusts the value for each of the next 30 years. Likewise, you can easily see how a change in the interest rate will affect your investment in the future.

SwiftCalc 128

The third package in the Timeworks C-128 productivity series, SwiftCalc, is a spreadsheet program designed to let you use mathematical functions and algebraic formulas for budgeting and financial planning.

The spreadsheets you design with SwiftCalc are made up of cells divided into rows and columns. There are 250 rows and 250 columns, for a total of 62,500 available cells, which can contain text or labels (to remind you what each row and column rep-
If you like the fast action of "F-15 Strike Eagle" 3. DEW REVOLUTION COMPACTION STATES here is your next flight-

THE HELICOPTER SIM

Clear the pad and get ready to experience the thrill and excitement of low level, high speed helicopter flight in 🕼 a variety of realistic combat missions with GUNSHIP, the AH-64 APACHE Attack Helicopter Simulation!! GUNSHIP puts you in the cockpit of this high tech attack helicopter and gives you the sophisticated Integrated Helmet Targeting System (IHTS), gun tracking modes, air-to-air missles, and multiple navigation systems needed to accomplish your challenging Search and Destroy, Rescue, and Covert missions!

GUNSHIP's revolutionary 3-Dimensional graphics and outstanding joystick flying system allows you to realistically experience the world of modern helicopter combat, and rivals the simulations used to train real Army GUNSHIP pilots. So get ready to test your skill, cunning, and flying ability with GUNSHIP, the latest in an ever growing line of exciting real-life simulations from MicroProse.

> GUNSHIP is coming soon for Commodore 64/128, Apple II family, IBM PC/PC Jr., Atari and Amiga computers for a suggested retail of \$39.95. Call or write for specific machine availability, and for MC/VISA orders.

> > COMMODORE and AMIGA, APPLE, IBM and ATARI are registered trademarks of Commodore Business Inc., Apple Computer Inc., International Business Machines Inc., and Atari Inc., respectively.

Experience the reality of these other great simulations from MicroProse:



Tables .

Challenging and Exciting Modern Electronic Cockpit!



CNIT



Exciting World War II You are in Command-1940-1942!



in the Pacific!

120 Lakefront Drive Hunt Valley, Maryland 21030 301-667-1151

WWW Mov Ne

Reprint Williou

The following productivity packages, also for the C-128, were not available at the time of this review.

Wordpro 128—80-column word processor. \$99.95. Pro-Line Software, 755 The Queensway East, Unit 8, Mississauga, Ontario, Canada L4Y 4C5.

Perfect Series—Perfect Writer, Perfect Calc, Perfect Filer. Integrable word processor, spreadsheet and database programs that work in CP/M mode and utilize an 80-column screen. Thorn EMI Computer Software, PO Box 10425, Costa Mesa, CA 92626.

Jane 2.0—This package is made up of Janewrite (word processor), Janecalc (spreadsheet) and Janelist (database). \$49.95. Available from Commodore Business Machines, 1200 Wilson Drive, West Chester, PA 19380.

Vizastar 128—Integrated spreadsheet, database and graphics programs. All three programs utilize an 80-column screen. \$119.97. Solid State Software, 1125 E. Hillsdale Blvd., Suite 104, Foster City, CA 94404.

VizaWrite—80-column word processor. \$79.97. Solid State Software, 1125 E. Hillsdale Blvd., Suite 104, Foster City, CA 94404.

Fleet System 3—80-column word processor. About \$90. Professional Software, 51 Fremont St., Needham, MA 02194.

Ghost Writer 128—80-column word processor that makes use of the C-128's enhanced hardware features. \$39.95. Human Engineered Software, 390 Swift Ave. #14, South San Francisco, CA 94080.

Paperback Writer 128—Offers 80column screen and utilizes the 128's enhanced capabilities. \$49.95. Digital Solutions, PO Box 345, Station A, Willowdale, Ontario, Canada M2N 5S9.

acke not for the C-64.

HomePak

This package contains word processor, database and terminal programs. Batteries Included, 30 Mural St., Richmond Hill, Ontario, Canada L4B 1B5. \$49.95.

Skiwriter II

Contains a word processor and a terminal program. Prentice-Hall Home Software, PO Box 819, Englewood Cliffs, NJ 07632. \$69.95.

Team-Mate

Word processor, database, spreadsheet and business graphics programs. Tri Micro, 14072 Stratton Way, Santa Ana, CA 92705. \$49.95.

Brown Bag

Contains word processor and database programs. Software Resource Group, 1095 Airport Road, Minden, NV 89423. \$49.95.

Trio

This package offers word processor, spreadsheet and database programs. Softsync, 162 Madison Ave., New York, NY 10016. \$69.95.

Vizastar 64

Spreadsheet, business graphics and database programs. Solid State Software, 1125 E. Hillsdale Blvd., Suite 104, Foster City, CA 94404. \$119.97.

resents), and values and calculations based on the contents of other cells.

To enter labels, you move the cursor to the desired cell and just begin typing. As soon as you type anything other than a number, the program automatically designates the entry to be a label. If you want to use numbers as labels (perhaps to separate columns by year), you insert a quotation mark before the number you want to use. Otherwise, all numbers you enter will be accepted as values within the spreadsheet.

While entering a formula, you can use the function keys to help you avoid mistakes. By pressing f2, you can use the cursor keys and the inst/ del key to move through the formula and make changes. The f7 key allows you to use the cursor keys to browse through the rest of the spreadsheet for particular cell addresses that you may have to use in the formula. Once you find the particular cell you want to include, just press the return key and you'll be returned to the formula cell with the new cell address in place.

This feature is especially useful when designing large spreadsheets with complex formulas, since it would be impossible to remember the exact addresses of every cell involved in a typical calculation. Finally, the help key can be used during formula entry to call up a scrolling help window that lists information on each of the available mathematical operations and functions.

In addition to basic mathematical operations, SwiftCalc 128 also lets you use exponentiation in your formulas, so you can raise numbers to specific powers or find square or cube roots.

There are also several specialized functions, actually ready-made formulas, that can be summoned instantly by their three-letter names. Some of these include MIN, MAX and AVG, which find the minimum, maximum and average values within a group of cells; SUM is used to find the sum of values in a range; and PCT converts an expression from a percentage figure to a decimal number.

Other advanced features include the ability to use logical statements. These can automatically change values in your formula if specific conditions are met.

Like the other programs in the Timeworks 128 series, SwiftCalc uses pull-down menus and a well-organized, spiral-bound user's manual to make designing and using your own spreadsheets a snap. Timeworks has even included a fantastic program called Sideways, which rotates dotmatrix print 90 degrees to make printing large spreadsheets simple. If you have a 128 and think you could use a spreadsheet program, SwiftCalc 128 is one choice you should definitely consider.

SwiftCalc 128 is available for \$69.95.

As you can see, there's a lot in store for C-128 owners. Now that these kinds of packages are available for the C-128, with more on the horizon, there's no reason why you can't put your computer right to work.

Address all author correspondence to Bob Guerra, 7 Russell St., Charlestown, MA 02129.

Model CP290

THE X-10 POWERHOUSE INTERFACES WITH YOUR COMMODORE TO CONTROL YOUR HOME...FOR SECURITY, COMFORT AND ENERGY SAVINGS.

This remarkable Interface lets you run your home through your Commodore 64 or 128 and a keyboard or joystick.

THINKS

210 POWERHOUSE

DHE

When you're away, it makes your home look and sound lived in. When you're home, it can turn off the TV at night and wake you up to stereo and fresh brewed coffee in the morning. It can even turn on your air conditioner and control your heating

SPECIAL COLOR GRAPHICS MAKE PROGRAMMING A SNAP

You simply pick a room from the display screen. Use your key-

board or joystick to positiongraphics of lights or appliances. Then follow onscreen instructions to program any light or appliance to go on or off whenever you choose. You can even control thermostats, light intensity and more.

AF ON CH



THE WAY IT WORKS. The X-10 Powerhouse Interface is cable-connected to the Commodore "User" port and plugged into a standard 110V outlet. After it is programmed, the Interface sends digitally encoded signals through your home wiring to special X-10 Modules. To control a lamp or appliance, you simply plug the electrical device into a Module



and then plug the Module into an outlet. The Interface can control up to 256 Modules throughout your home and won't interfere with normal use of lights and appliances.

There are plug-in Appliance Modules, Lamp Modules, Wall Switch Replacement Modules and Special 220V Modules for heavy duty appliances such as water

heaters and room air conditioners. Plus Thermostat Controllers for central heating and air conditioning, Telephone Responders to control your home from any phone, and much more.

ID WON'T THE UPYOUR COMPUTER. Use your computer only for programming. When you're finished, disconnect the Interface from the "User" or RS-232 port and keep it plugged into any convenient power outlet in your home. It will operate as a stand-alone controller with battery back-up and will run your home automatically.

NEW LOW PRICE! A Powerhouse System including the interface, software, and connecting cables now cost less than \$70. X-10 Modules are less than \$17 each.

For the Dealer Nearest You Call: **1-800 526-0027** or, write to: X-10 (USA) [in NJ: (201) 784-9700] 185A Legrand Avenue Northvale, NJ 07647



Commodore 64 and Commodore 128 are registered trademarks of Commodore Int'l Ltd. Circle 77 on Reader Service card.

May Not Reprint Without Permission

Free software from Electronic Arts."

It's easy!

Buy any of these 12 smash hits from your participating dealer between February 1, 1986, and May 31, 1986. Then just mail in your proof of purchase, \$5 for shipping and handling, and the official "Get One Free" coupon. So what are you waiting for?

In case of emergency...

If you can't find a participating dealer, you can order direct from us by telephone or mail. Just call toll-free 800-227-6703. In California call 800-632-7979. Have your Visa or MasterCard number ready. Just tell us what you want to buy, and what you want for free. It's simple. And there's a 14-day "satisfaction or your money back" guarantee on all products ordered direct.

In case your participating dealer runs out of "Get One Free" coupons, use this.

cut here

Yes! I want free software from Electronic Arts!

□ No thanks. I'm using my computer as a doorstop.

(Check one)

Apple II, II+, //c, //e	Commodore 64 & 128	Atari 400-1200 series	IBM PCjr, PC, & comp.
Dr. J. & Larry Bird Go One-On-One	□ Dr. J. & Larry Bird Go One-On-One	Dr. J. & Larry Bird Go One-On-One	□ Dr. J. & Larry Bird Go One-On-One
□ Archon	□ Archon	□ Archon	🗆 Archon
□ Financial Cookbook	□ Financial Cookbook	Financial Cookbook	□ Financial Cookbook
□ Music Construction Set	□ Music Construction Set	□ Music Construction Set	□ Music Construction Set
□ Pinball Construction Set	□ Pinball Construction Set	□ Pinball Construction Set	□ Pinball Construction Set
□ Seven Cities of Gold	□ Seven Cities of Gold	□ Seven Cities of Gold	□ Seven Cities of Gold
Archon II : Adept	Archon II : Adept	Archon II : Adept	
Movie Maker	Movie Maker	Movie Maker	
	M.U.L.E.	□ M.U.L.E.	
	□ Realm of Impossibility □ Mail Order Monsters	Realm of Impossibility	

Please send my free software to the following address. I have enclosed the required Proofs of Purchase and \$5 (check or money order payable to Electronic Arts) to cover the cost of shipping and handling (\$7 Canadian).

□ Racing Destruction Set

PLEASE	PRINT									
Name										
Address										
City							State	Zip		
Phone)-	-							
Signature	0,002,003	J. too of the	initial visites?	Fertive		100			(mage)	ALL VESTICAL
							owing the product back, lower-left-han			
the front of t	the card. Send th	nese two items and	\$5 for shipping	and handl	ling (\$7 Cana	idian), alon	g with the coupon.	to Electronic A	rts, "Buy 1, C	Get 1 Free,"
		tutions will be acc		tay 51, 198	6. Open to re	esidents of	the U.S.A. and Car	hada only. Only th	e products liste	d are available
- 3										
a delina manan										
Campon										

Let's face it. Buying home software can be a risky proposition. Good software costs a lot of money. Cheap software practically rolls over and barks. But look at this. The titles listed below are Electronic Arts' greatest hits. They've all scored on the "top twenty" best-seller charts. Between them they've won over 60 product quality awards - making them the most honored products in the home software industry. Best of all, there's no longer any reason to swallow hard when you think about treating yourself to quality software. Because now you can:

Buyl, Get1Free.



DR. J. & LARRY BIRD GO ONE-ON-ONE The best-selling computer sports simulation of all time. "Game of the Year" - Electronic Games Apple // family, C-64 & 128, Atari, IBM PCjr, PC, and comp



SEVEN CITIES OF GOLD* Play Conquistador in this educational adventure of history and geography. 'Best Role-Playing Adventure' - Family Computing Apple // family, C-64 & 128, Atari, IBM PCjr, PC, and comp.



PINBALL CONSTRUCTION SET Build your own video pinball games "Best Game Generator" - Infoworld Apple // family, C-64 & 128, Atari, IBM PCjr, PC, and comp.



MUSIC CONSTRUCTION SET* Composition for anyone who can point a joystick. "Best Music Generator" - Infoworld Apple // family, C-64 & 128, Atari, IBM PCjr, PC, and comp.

E D



RACING DESTRUCTION SET" Land mines, oil slicks, animated spin-outs, collisions and crashes. .. the ultimate racing game. - Computer Entertainer. C-64 & 128.



MAIL ORDER MONSTERS" New Like an "Archon Construction Set. "Best Construction Set" - Family Computing C-64 & 128.



MOVIE MAKER Create your own high-quality animated movies. "A masterbiece" - Creative Computing Apple // family, C-64 & 128, Atari.



ARCHON" Like chess with arcade battle action. "Game of the Year' - Creative Computing Apple // family, C-64 & 128, Atari, IBM PCjr, PC, and comp.

SSIBILITY





M.U.L.E." The best multi-player computer game of all time. "Best Strategy Game" - Infoworld 'Best Multi-Player Game' - Electronic Games C-64 & 128, Atari.

FINANCIAL COOKBOOK*

Financial Cookbook

Take control of your personal finances. Like a calculator, spreadsheet, and _ financial advisor combined. Apple // family, C-64 & 128, Atari, IBM PCjr, PC, and comp.



Remember-this offer is good only on these 12 products for the Apple // family, C-64 and 128, Atari, and IBM PC, PCjr, and compatible computers. No

REALM OF IMPOSSIBILITY"

Action and adventure in a world of

Escher-like illusions. Includes a unique

2-player cooperative mode.

C-64 & 128, Atari.

Remember—this offer is good only on these 12 products for the Apple // tamily 600 and 126, Atari, and 1058 PC, PCJr, and compatible computers. No substitutions will be accepted. For details, see the accompanying coupon. For a complete Electronic Arts Catalog, send 50° and a stamped, self-addressed envelope to Electronic Arts Catalog, 1820 Gateway Drive. San Mateo, CA 94404. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc. Apple // is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc. Commodore 64 & 128 are registered trademarks of Commodore Business Machines, Inc. Atari is a registered trademark of Atari Computer Corp. Electronic Arts. Dr. J & Larry Bird Go One-on-One, Archon, Financial Cookbook, Music Construction Set, Pinball Construction Set, Seven Cities of Gold, Archon II – Adept, Movie Maket, M.U.L.E., Realm of Impossibility, Mail Order Monsters, and Racing Destruction Set are registered trademarks of Electronic Arts.



RUN Script 64

Here's RUN Script 64, a top-notch Commodore word processing program. It offers you unmatched features and flexibility and was designed especially for you, our readers.

By ROBERT ROCKEFELLER

RUN Script 64 is a word processor designed specifically for the readers of *RUN* magazine. It's easy to use and, since it's written entirely in machine language, it is fast. Also, you can use this program with Runterm Plus (see the December 1985 and January 1986 issues) and other terminal programs.

RUN Script 64 offers about 70 functions, many of which you'll already know, and the rest of which I tried to keep as intuitive as possible. Learning to use the program is easy because most of the editing keys function almost exactly the way they do in Basic.

Reading your text is also easy, since RUN Script 64 contains a word-wrap feature, which works as follows. If a word is too long to fit into the remaining space on a screen line, the word will not be broken; instead, it will wrap around and be displayed in its entirety at the beginning of the next line.

RUN Script uses one line at the top of the screen to display prompts and operation and error messages. (For example, when RUN Script is in Insert mode, the *ins* message is displayed in this status line.)

This leaves 24 lines free for displaying text. About 40,000 bytes are available for storing text.

Aborting Operations

MWW.COntrodere.ca May Not Reprint Wilhout Permission

You may abort almost any operation, including saving and loading text, by pressing the CTRL key along with the Commodore key. About the only operation you can't stop is the replace-string function, once replacing has begun; but pressing the CTRL/Commodore combination during the input stage will abort this function.

In RUN Script, the restore key acts as a panic button,

taking you out of whatever mode you're in and returning you to normal Text mode. You needn't press the run/stop key with the restore key.

Moving the Cursor

The cursor is restricted to the text area, which means it can only be moved around within text that has already been typed. Seven keys function as cursor controls. These include the four cursor keys, the home key, the CTRL/ back-arrow key and the shift/return keys. To use the CTRL/ back-arrow, press the CTRL and back-arrow keys together; likewise, press the shift and return keys simultaneously for shift/return.

Cursor keys—By pressing the cursor-down key and shifted cursor-up key, you can scroll up and down through the text area. These two keys function the same as in Basic, except that when you scroll up or down with RUN Script, you can only go up to the beginning or down to the bottom of the text; you can never scroll the text entirely off the screen.

By pressing the cursor-right key or (shift) cursor-left key, you can move the cursor horizontally through the text area. Again with a slight difference, the two keys function as in Basic. The difference is due to RUN Script's word-wrap feature, where a given screen line may have anywhere from one to 39 spaces at the end of it. The extra spaces don't exist in the text area, but are printed to the screen to pad out the line. When moving the cursor horizontally, you'll find it will skip over these invisible spaces. It's impossible to overwrite them.

Shift-Return—This key combination moves the cursor to the start of the next line, just as in Basic.





and the second s

nil de de de la de

The second secon

CLR HOME T DEL

RESTORE

A CRY

RETURN

8

5

2

4

1

0

macro. The prompt, "Finisht

been entert

the displayed. If you have more macro detime N and press the return key.

www.Commodore.ca May Not Reprint Without Permission

W

IS

5

10

G H

8

8

r K

After you've entered your list of macro definitions, press Y at the prompt. Within seconds, the program will create the table of macro definitions. The program will then prompt you to save **Home key**—Pressing the home key once moves the cursor to the upper-left corner of the screen. Pressing it twice moves the cursor to the start of the manuscript.

CTRL/back-arrow—Pressing the CTRL key with the back-arrow key moves the cursor to the bottom-left corner of the screen, and pressing this combination twice moves the cursor to the text's end.

Inserting Text

There are three methods that you can use to insert text in RUN Script 64.

Shift-INST—Simultaneously pressing the shift key and the INST key inserts one space at the cursor position, exactly as in Basic.

CTRL-I—Pressing CTRL-I toggles you in and out of Insert mode. Whenever you press a key in this mode, a character is inserted at the cursor position. You'll know when you're in Insert mode because an *ins* message is displayed on the status line.

Run/Stop—When you need to insert a lot of text at the start of a long manuscript, CTRL-I and shift-INST are too slow, each requiring the movement of almost the entire text just to insert one character. When a lot of text must be entered, the C-64's 6510 microprocessor simply cannot keep up with a fast typist. Pressing the run/stop key inserts a block of 200 spaces, indicated by solid lines, over which you can enter text. If you wish to insert more than 200 characters, press the run/stop key continuously until the insert block is large enough to suit your needs.

Shift-Run/Stop—This key combination is the functional opposite of the run/stop key, deleting a block of unwanted solid lines. To eliminate these lines, simply position the cursor at the beginning of the block and press the shifted run/stop key.

Deleting Text

The three methods of deleting text are detailed below. **DEL**—Pressing the key marked DEL deletes the character to the left of the cursor and moves the cursor left one column. This key functions as in Basic.

f8—Pressing (shift) f8 also deletes one character, but it's the one *under* the cursor, which does not move.

f7—Sometimes you want to delete several characters or sentences. Doing this one character at a time takes too long. That's when you need a block-delete function. Position the cursor over the first character of the section of text you wish to delete and press f7. A delete-block message is then printed on the status line at the top of the screen. Then move the cursor to the *last* character of the block and press the return key. The block of text will be removed, but not lost.

The deleted block is copied to a buffer at the top of memory. If you decide it shouldn't have been deleted after all, press (shift) f6 twice, quickly. (A Select Insert Point message will be printed on the status line.) Move the cursor to the point where the text was deleted and hit the return key. The text will be restored exactly as it was before you deleted it.

If you accidentally hit f7, you can abort without deleting any text by simultaneously pressing the CTRL and Commodore keys.

Moving and Copying Text

f5—To move a block of text, position the cursor over the first character of the block and press f5. (A Move Block message will be displayed.) Then move the cursor to the last character of the block and hit the return key. The text is deleted and copied to the same buffer the f7 function uses. (A Select Insert Point message will now appear.) Position the cursor where you want the block inserted, press the return key and the block of text is moved.

Shift-f6—There are two ways of copying text blocks by pressing (shift) f6. By pressing this key twice in rapid succession, you may insert the contents of the text buffer into your manuscript. After you've pressed (shift) f6 twice, a Select Insert Point message will appear. When you move the cursor to the insert point and press the return key, the contents of the text buffer are inserted. This feature allows you to make multiple copies of the same text block or to recover a deleted block of text as explained above.

To copy a portion of text to another position, press (shift) f6 once after positioning the cursor over the first character of the block to be copied. (A Copy Block message appears on the status line.) Next, move the cursor to the last character of the block to be copied and hit the return key. (A Select Insert Point message appears.) Move the cursor to the insert position, hit the return key, and the block is copied.

Search and Replace

Shift-f2—To search for a string between the cursor position and the end of the text, press (shift) f2 once, and a "search string?" prompt appears. Type in the string you're searching for, beginning and ending it with any extra character (for example, :color:); then press the return key. If a match is found, the cursor appears over it. If no match is found, a String Not Found message is printed.

After entering a search string, you may search for multiple occurrences of the same string by pressing (shift) f2 twice in rapid succession. This bypasses the subroutine used to select a new search string. (You must move the cursor beyond the first letter of the string found in order that the next occurrence be located.)

Shift-f4—Use (shift) f4 to replace strings within the text area. There are two modes of operation for replacing text. If you press (shift) f4 twice, quickly, you will be asked to input a search string and a replace string. Remember, the first and last characters are ignored. After you've done this, all occurrences of the search string from the cursor position to the end of text will be replaced by the replace string. If you press (shift) f4 only once, a search string and replace string will be requested as above; but before each search string is replaced, it will be displayed, and you may elect to replace this occurrence or bypass it.

Changing Colors

To change your display's colors, use the appropriate key combination.

CTRL-1-to change the text color.

CTRL-2-to change the screen color.

CTRL-3-to change the color of the status line.

CTRL-4-to change the border color.

Miscellaneous Edit Functions

Return—Pressing the return key when entering text signals the end of a paragraph. You don't need to press the return key after every line, as on an electric typewriter. When you press the return key with RUN Script, a left-arrow character will appear at the cursor position, marking the end of the paragraph.



SOUND SYNTHESIS HAS NEVER BEEN SO SIMPLE (OR GOOD LOOKING).

THE ADVANCED MUSIC SYSTEM

The package for the professional musician. Includes Printer Options for completed sheet-music, Linker for creating full-length compositions, and MIDI capability for controlling and playing back through conventional MIDI keyboards and synthesisers. An invaluable aid to live performance and serious composition.

"Quite simply the best piece of 64 music software yet"

Commodore Horizons Magazine UK.

THE MUSIC SYSTEM

Use your Commodore keyboard to enter and correct music with the cassette recorder style multi-tracking functions.

The sound editing module contains custom designed software which extends the range of the sound chip. Creating and modifying sounds which the sequencer allows you to 'soundscape' and mix in real-time.

FEATURES:

- * 4000 note Sequencer
 - * Save to tape or Disk * Professional Manual
- * Over-Dub facility * 30 Present sounds

- * Upgrade to advanced music system offer.
- * Sample Music Files

THE STANDARD IS SET – NOTE FOR NOTE THE MUSIC SYSTEM* AND ITS' -ONNIO OPE **BIG BROTHER THE ADVANCED MUSIC SYSTEM* GIVE YOU MORE THAN** ANY OTHER MUSIC PACKAGE AVAILABLE - AT ANY PRICE

EASE OF USE FOR THE BEGINNER - REVOLUTIONARY SOPHISTICATION FOR THE MUSICIAN. 2 YEARS OF DEVELOPMENT AND PREPARATION HAVE PRODUCED THE MOST ADVANCED APPLICATION SOFTWARE YOU CAN BUY FOR THE COMMODORE 64 and 128* IN FACT ALL YOU NEED IS SOME IMAGINATION!

FACTSHEET/ORDER HOTLINE: 201.934.7373 FIREBIRD LICENSEES INC. 74 NORTH CENTRAL AVENUE RAMSEY NEW JERSEY 07446 ommodere.ca.

Not Reprint Without Permissi

* THE MUSIC SYSTEM ADVANCED MUSIC SYSTEM ARE TRADE MARKS OF FIREBIRD LICENSEES. COMMODORE 64/128 ARE TRADE MARKS OF COMMODORE BUSINESS MACHINES.

CTRL-X—This keystroke interchanges the two characters to the left of the cursor—a fast method of correcting transposed letters.

CTRL-1—This key toggles RUN Script 64 in and out of Caps Lock mode. When the *cap* message is displayed on the status line, all alphabetic characters typed will be capitalized, regardless of the position of the shift key. This allows entry of capital letters and numbers at the same time, without having to touch the shift key. **a**

CTRL = —Because RUN Script 64 uses word-wrap, it is often hard to tell exactly how many real spaces follow a word that appears at the end of a screen line. To remedy this, it's possible to select some character other than the space character to fill out screen lines when a word must be moved to the next line to avoid splitting. Press the CTRL and equals sign key. (A *chr* message will appear on the status line.) Then type the character to be used as the filler character. The screen will then be redisplayed with your filler character in place of spaces. Personally, I favor the graphics character obtained by simultaneously pressing the Commodore and + keys.

The f1 Key

The f1 key acts as a command key to access various functions, such as saving, loading text, and so on. Press f1 once, and a "command?" prompt will appear. Enter a letter corresponding to the function you wish to execute, as listed below.

d—Selects the device with which all saving and loading takes place. This may be device 8 or 9, the disk. The default device is number 8, the disk drive.



Q—Saves with replace. (The old file is automatically scratched before the new file is saved. This totally bypasses the DOS bug built into the 1541.)

s-Saves text to device.

l-Loads a text file from the device.

a—Loads the text starting at the cursor position rather than at the start-of-the-text area, as in "l." (This append function is not intended for use with sequential files.)

t—Selects whether characters will be output and input as true ASCII or as Commodore ASCII. Some non-Commodore printers use different ASCII values for some characters than the ones Commodore uses. For example, the true ASCII decimal value of the letter "a" is 97. The Commodore ASCII value for "a" is 41.

Also, when telecomputing with some distant mainframes, you may find that the mainframe uses true ASCII rather than Commodore ASCII. In this case, RUN Script can do conversions between the two types of ASCII using the "w" and "r" commands. (RUN Script uses Commodore ASCII as the default mode.)

w—Writes the text in memory to disk as either a sequential or a user file. If you wish text saved as a sequential file, you must append the string ",s,w" to the filename when entering the filename at the prompt. (The quotation marks are not part of the string.)

If you wish the text saved as a user file, you must append ",u,w" to the filename. In addition, the text can be written to disk using either Commodore ASCII or true ASCII, depending on how RUN Script is configured. See the "t" function, above. (If you change filetypes between a read and a write, you will need to rename the file. Also, you may use Save with Replace by inserting @0: before the filename. This is not a good idea, though, because of the DOS bug.)

r—Loads a sequential or user file from disk. Simply enter the filename at the prompt. It is not necessary to append anything to the filename. If RUN Script 64 is in true ASCII mode, the file loaded must be a true ASCII file; otherwise, upper- and lowercase letters will be reversed. If RUN Script is in Commodore ASCII (normal) mode, the file must be a Commodore ASCII file.

The "r" and "w" functions are included mainly to allow RUN Script to write and read files from other word processors.

\$—Lists the disk directory. You can pause the directory listing by pressing the Commodore key and stop the listing by pressing the run/stop key. In order to return to Edit mode, press the CTRL and Commodore keys simultaneously.

>-Issues a disk command.

<-Reads the disk error channel.

f-Reports the number of free bytes remaining.

x-Exits to Basic.

p—Prints text. After selecting the Print function, you'll be asked how many copies to make. (Up to 99 copies are allowed.) Next, you'll be asked to select the output device. Output may be directed to device 3, the screen; device 4 or 5, the printer; or device 8 or 9, the disk drive.

If you choose the disk, output begins immediately and continues until all text has been output. If you don't have a printer, you might want to output your text to disk and then borrow a friend's printer to print out your text.

If you select the printer or screen as the output device, a special output mode is possible. A "continuous (y/n)?" prompt will appear. If you answer "n" for no, a "next output (c/p/s)?" prompt will appear before each page is output. This gives you the option of feeding single sheets to your printer.

If you enter "c" (continuous) in response to the prompt, output from that point on will be continuous, and the "next output (c/p/s)?" prompt will no longer be displayed before each page is output. If you enter "s" for screen, the next page will be printed to the screen. If "p" for printer is entered, the next page will be sent to your printer. This allows you greater control and flexibility in printing.

When text is being printed to the screen, you may pause the output by pressing the Commodore key. You may terminate the output at any time, regardless of the output device, by simultaneously pressing the CTRL and Commodore keys. Output to the screen allows you to see where the page breaks occur. It is recommended that you perform this operation before printing your text.

Dot Commands

RUN Script is a post-formatted word processor. This means that your screen display will vary somewhat from your printout. The text is not formatted until it is printed. To specify output format, RUN Script has 21 dot commands, so called because each command must be preceded by a dot (i.e., a period). These commands are embedded in the text to specify margin widths, define headers and footers, and so on.

A dot command is executed only when text is being printed, and only text following the dot command is affected. For example, if margins aren't set until half a page of text has been entered, the margins in the first half will probably be incorrect in width.

For dot commands to be interpreted correctly, certain procedures must be followed. First, the line immediately preceding a line of one or more dot commands must end with a carriage return. Second, the line of dot commands must start at the extreme left of the screen in the first screen column. Dot commands cannot be preceded by spaces or any other character.

Third, there may be more than one dot command per line, but commands must not be separated by spaces. Fourth, each string of dot commands must be terminated by a carriage return. Here is an example.

.pw80.pl66.lm6.rm6.tm4.bm4.lj

Each dot command is discussed below.

.lj—Specifies that text will be left-justified when printed.

.rj—Indicates that printed text is to be right-justified. .cn—Specifies that text is to be centered between the left and right margins. Your text must be entered on the next line below the cn command.

.pl—Sets the page length. It must be followed by a number from 1–240, indicating how many lines must be output to print one full page. For standard-size paper ($8\frac{1}{2} \times 11$) with a printer that prints six lines per inch, the setting would be 66. Therefore, you would enter .pl66.

.pw—Sets the page width, defined as the maximum number of characters that may be printed on one line. Most printers print ten characters per inch, which, using standard-size paper, gives 80 characters per line. If your printer has multiple character sets, with different character densities, you'll have to adjust page width accordingly in order to use one of the alternate character sets. Example—.pw80.

.lm—Sets the left-margin width. The .lm directive must be followed by a number from 1–240 that indicates the width. Example—.lm8. **.rm**—Sets the right-margin width. The .rm directive must be followed by a number from 1–240. Example—.rm8.

If the sum of the left and right margins is greater than the page width, a margin error will occur.

.tm—Sets the top-margin depth. The .tm directive must be followed by a number from 1–240. Example—.tm6.

.bm—Sets the bottom-margin depth. The .bm directive must be followed by a number from 1–240. Example—.bm6.

The top-margin depth plus the bottom-margin depth must be less than the page length.

.hd—Defines a header to be printed at the top of every page. It may be followed by up to 255 characters and must be terminated with a carriage return. This means that the carriage-return character cannot be part of the header string and that no dot commands can follow the .hd directive, since they would be interpreted as being part of the header string.

For this reason, and to enhance readability, I recommend that the .hd and .ft (see below) dot commands appear on lines by themselves. One character is given special significance when the header or footer is being printed. When the # character is encountered, the current page number will be printed.

The .lj, .rj, .cn, .pw, .lm and .rm dot commands have no effect on the header when it is printed. The header string is printed exactly as defined, starting at the first column on the page and continuing until it has been printed in its entirety. If, for example, you wish to center a title, the title must be preceded by the correct number of spaces to cause it to be printed at the center of the page.

Macro characters (see below) may be embedded in the header string if desired. The header will be printed at the line position equal to the .tm setting plus 1. If the top margin is set to six, the header, if defined, will be printed on the seventh line. Example—.hd RUN Script 64.

.ft—Defines a footer to be printed at the bottom of every page. The .ft directive works exactly like the .hd directive. The footer, if defined, will be printed at the line position equal to the .pl setting minus the .bm setting minus 1. Example—.ft page number.

.hs—Defines the number of lines to be left between the header and the main body of text. It must be followed by a number. Example—.hs2.

.fs—Defines the number of lines to be left between the footer and the main body of text. Example—.fs2.

.ls—Sets the line spacing. One or more blank lines may be printed between each line of text. If .ls is set to 1, one blank line will be printed after each line of text. Example—.ls1.

.1 + -This command causes text to be indented from the current left-margin setting. For example, if the left margin is set to .lm8, and you then execute .l + 3, text will henceforth be indented as though .lm11 had been executed. To cancel an indent, simply use .l + 0 or .l - 0.

.1 - -Allows you to have certain text, such as a subheading, print to the left of the left margin. This is accomplished with .1 - and is called an outdent. For example, if the left margin setting is .lm8 and .1 - 3 is executed, text will begin printing at the sixth column, just as though .lm5 had been executed. Outdents are cancelled by executing .1 - 0 or .1 + 0.

.fp—Forces a new page. When this command is exe-RUN MARCH 1986 / 45

www.Commodore.ca May Not Reprint Without Permission



cuted, no more text will be output to the current page. If a footer was defined, the footer will be printed, then the bottom margin and a new page will be started. Example—.fp.

.f1—This command lets you link files to be printed. The command must be followed by a device number and a filename, separated by a comma. When the .fl directive is executed, the file will be loaded from the specified device and begin printing. The permissible device numbers are 1 for cassette, and 8 or 9 for disk. If two disk drives are used, one manuscript can be over 340,000 characters long. Example—.f18,next file.

.p#—Sets the page number of the next page to be output. Example—.p#45.

.lf—Indicates that a line-feed character is to be printed after every carriage return. Some non-Commodore printers require this. Example—.lf.

.cm—This is a do-nothing dot command. Its only purpose is to let you leave a comment for yourself that will not be printed when text is output. If you are in the habit of keeping all your old letters on disk or cassette, you can leave a comment to yourself with the date and other information. Example—.cm July 19, 1985 RUN Script 64 article.

Error Messages

Macro Not Defined—This error message will be displayed during output if an undefined macro character was encountered. This usually means that you made a typing error when entering the macro character. The cursor will be displayed on top of the incorrect character.



Macro characters are a means of customizing RUN Script 64 to take advantage of special features of non-Commodore printers. It is not necessary to understand macro characters to use RUN Script 64. They will be explained next month when I describe how to customize this word processor to your own liking.

Illegal Quantity—This message will be displayed if a dot command's numeric argument is too large or too small. The cursor will appear near the illegal number.

Output error—This error is displayed when a hardware error occurs during printing. If output is to the printer, the error could result from the printer being out of paper or not turned on.

Syntax error—This error occurs if RUN Script 64 isn't able to recognize a dot command. The cursor will be near the offending command.

Margin error—This error results when the margins have been set to illegal values. Check the dot commands preceding the cursor position.

Text Area Full—This message lets you know that the text area is full. At this point, you must save your text and erase what is on the screen to continue.

Device Not Present—This is caused when the device referenced in input/output operation did not respond. Check to see if the correct device number was used and make sure the device is turned on.

File Not Found—This signifies that an attempt was made to load a file that was not found on the load device.

String Not Found—A match was not found when searching for the search string.

Save error—This means that a status error occurred while the program was attempting to save the manuscript.

Load error—This means that a status error occurred while the program was attempting to load a text file.

The Boot Program

A boot program is one that loads other programs. In RUN Script 64's case, a boot program (Listing 1) is required because the machine language program (Listing 2) must be loaded, as well as a character-set program (Listing 3); thus, two programs must be loaded by the boot program. You have the option of using alternate character sets.

If the boot program is loaded from disk, all the necessary files must be on the same disk with the boot program; the programs can be saved on disk in any order.

Step one: First of all, type in the boot program as listed. Line 100 sets the device number from which all programs will be loaded. Now save the boot program.

Step two: Next, you will type in the RUN Script machine language program. You must use the ML Perfect Typist to enter this hexadecimal listing! You will find this checksum program, with instructions for use, on p. 97 of this issue.

After you've typed in all of Listing 2, save it as a completed file under the name of RUNSCRIPT. Save one copy of the machine language program on the same disk on which the boot program is stored.

Step three: Finally, type in the character-set program (Listing 3) and run it. It will automatically make a copy on disk of the C-64 upper- and lowercase character set.

RUN Script is set up to expect a Commodore printer connected to the serial bus. A non-Commodore printer with a printer interface that emulates a Commodore printer will also work. However, you cannot use an RS-232 printer with it. If you have an RS-232 printer, you can output text to disk and later use a Basic program to print it.

If you don't have a Commodore-compatible printer or interface, you can still use RUN Script by putting your printer interface into Lock mode and using the RUN Script f1-t function to output true ASCII.

Next month, I will explain how to customize RUN Script so you can take full advantage of your printer's R features.

Address all author correspondence to Robert Rockefeller, RR #4, Langton, Ontario, Canada NOE 1GO.

Listing 1. RUN Script 64's Boot program.

- Ø REM BOOT PROGRAM FOR RUNSCRIPT WORDPROCE SSOR, MACRO TABLE, & CHARACTER SETS
- :REM*34 REM IF LOADING MACRO SET, DEFINE MAC\$ WI 50 TH NAME OF MACRO SET TO LOAD :REM*24Ø
- 6Ø MAC\$="" :REM*2Ø CHAR\$="C64 CHAR SET" : REM DEFINE CHAR\$ 80 WITH NAME OF CHARACTER SET TO LOAD
- :REM*16 100 DEV=8 : REM SET DEV=8 FOR DISK LOAD IF 8 IS CORRECT DEVICE NUMBER :REM*17Ø
- GOSUB 640: REM POKE MACHINE LANGUAGE RO 140 UTINE TO CASSETTE BUFFER :REM*40 18Ø A=78Ø:X=781:Y=782: REM REGISTER SAVES F :REM*96 OR SYS 21Ø FOR LOOP=65Ø24 TO 65535 :REM*232
- 220 POKE LOOP, 0 : REM CLEAR MEMORY USED FOR MACRO TABLE :REM*2Ø8

Circle 106 on Reader Service card.





\$39.95 Canadian

:REM*68 23Ø NEXT LOOP 26Ø PROG\$="RUNSCRIPT" : ADR=4681 : GOSUB 38 Ø: REM LOAD RUNSCRIPT OBJECT CODE :REM*81 :REM*45 28Ø PROG\$=MAC\$ 29Ø IF MAC\$<>"" THEN ADR=65Ø24 : GOSUB 38Ø: :REM*47 REM LOAD MACRO TABLE 31Ø PROG\$=CHAR\$: GOSUB 47Ø: REM SETUP NAME LOGICAL FILE FOR CHAR SET LOAD:REM*91 320 SYS 900: REM LOAD CHAR SET THEN JUMP TO :REM*245 RUNSCRIPT 350 END :REM*97 38Ø GOSUB 47Ø: REM SETUP NAME & LOGICAL FIL :REM*197 E 400 POKE A, Ø: POKE X, (ADR/256-INT(ADR/256)) *256 : POKE Y, ADR/256 :REM*91 410 SYS 65493: REM LOAD :REM*43 43Ø RETURN :REM*233 :REM*173 47Ø REM USE THE KERNAL SETLFS 480 POKE A, 0: POKE X, DEV : POKE Y, 0 :REM*35 49Ø SYS 65466 :REM*155 :REM*1Ø5 510 REM SETUP FILENAME 52Ø FOR LOOP=1 TO LEN(PROG\$) :REM*2Ø2 53Ø POKE 849+LOOP, ASC(MID\$(PROG\$, LOOP, 1)) :REM*12 :REM*124 54Ø NEXT LOOP :REM*186 56Ø REM USE KERNAL SETNAM 57Ø POKE A, LEN(PROG\$): POKE X,85ØAND255 : P OKE Y,850/256 :REM*248 :REM*118 58Ø SYS 65469 :REM*148 600 RETURN :REM*124 640 FOR LOOP=900 TO 910 65Ø READ BYTE: POKE LOOP, BYTE :REM*218 66Ø NEXT LOOP :REM*244 :REM*228 68Ø RETURN

- 71Ø DATA 169,Ø,17Ø,16Ø,8,32,213,255,76,99,2 :REM*2Ø6 6 Continued on p. 90.
- EXCEPTIONAL PRESENTS SOFTWARE INDUSTRIES \$29.95 U.S.

BIT COPIER

Allows you to back-up virtually all Commodore 64 Software on a single 1541 disk drive • You can make more than one copy at a time • Does out to track 44 • Copies Half-Tracks Verify while writing to ensure properly written data

FILE COPIER

A very fast file copier for selective file copying on a single 1541 • Allows pattern matching to speed file selection process • Optional single file copying

DISK UTILITIES

DISK EDITOR

Link through programs on diskettes • Allows you to edit the disk contents • Displays data in both ASCII and HEX as you scroll through the sectors You can read the data under errors and thus repair bad sectors

HUNT FOR MATCH

Look through the disk for a specific string of ASCII or HEX characters (words) starting at the track and sector you specify

TWO DRIVE COPIER

Copies from a 1541 to any other disk drive i.e. 1541, 8050, SFD 1001, 9090, MSD, 1571 etc. • True Block Availability Map Display • Speed Check • Bulk Diskette Eraser • Disk Cataloguer Displays a list with brief explanations of common Disk Errors

No annoying shattering disk drive head knock • 100% Machine Language ensures fastest possible back-up • Checks disk for speed accuracy

••• Now available for COMMODORE 64 and COMMODORE C-128 •••

LIMITED QUANTITY OF HES TELELEARNING MODEMS A fully commodore 1650 compatable modem with auto answer, auto dial, complete	LIMITED QUANITY OF COMMODORE COMPATABLE Atari style joy sticks.
with terminal package for only: \$44.95 U.S.	for only: \$9.95 U.S.
\$59.95 Canadian	\$14.95 Canadian

Exceptional Software Industries 127 Hillsmount Crescent London, Ontario, Canada N6K 1V6 Money Order, Cheque, or MASTERCARD Accepted. (Ontario Residents please ad 7% Provincial Sales Tax) Volume price inquires welcome.

8:30 a.m. to 7:30 p.m. (Eastern Standard) Tel.: (519) 472-5354



RUN MARCH 1986 / 47

Some Historic Breakthroughs Don't Take As Much Explaining As CompuServe.

But then, some historic breakthroughs could only take you from the cave to the tar pits and back again.

CompuServe, on the other hand, makes a considerably more civilized contribution to your life.

It turns that marvel of the 20th century, the personal computer, into something useful.

Unlike most personal computer products you read about, CompuServe is an information service. It isn't software. It isn't



hardware. And you don't even have to know a thing about programming to use it. You subscribe to CompuServe —and 24 hours a day, 7 days a week, it puts a universe of information, entertainment and communications right at your fingertips.

A few of the hundreds of things you can do with CompuServe.

COMMUNICATE

EasyPlex[™] Electronic Mail lets even beginners compose, edit, send and file messages the first time they get online. It puts friends, relatives and www.Commodore.ca business associates—anywhere in the country—in constant, convenient touch.

CB Simulator features 72 channels for "talking" with thousands of other enthusiastic subscribers throughout the country and Canada. The chatter

is frequently hilarious, the "handles" unforgettable, and the friendships hard and fast.

More than 100 Forums welcome your participation in "discussions" on all sorts of topics. There are Forums for computer owners,

gourmet cooks, investors, pilots, golfers, musicians, you name it! Also, Electronic Conferencing lets businesses put heads together without anyone having to leave the shop.

Bulletin Boards let you "post" messages where thousands will see them. You can use our National Bulletin Board or the specialized Bulletin Boards found in just about every Forum.

HAVE FUN

Our full range of games includes "You Guessed It!", the first online TV-style game show you play for real prizes; and MegaWars III, offering the ultimate in interactive excitement. And there are board, parlor, sports and educational games to play alone or against other subscribers throughout the country.

Movie Reviews keep that big night at the movies from being a five star mistake.

SHOP

THE ELECTRONIC MALL^M gives you convenient, 24-hour-a-day, 7-day-a-week shopping for name brand goods and services at discount prices from nationally known stores and businesses.

SAVE ON TRIPS



Travelshopper ™ lets you scan flight availabilities (on virtually any airline — worldwide), find airfare bargains and order

tickets right on your computer.

Worldwide Exchange sets you up with the perfect yacht, condo, villa, or whatever it takes to make your next vacation *a vacation*.

A to Z Travel/News Service provides the latest travel news plus complete information on over 20,000 hotels worldwide.

MAKE PHI BETA KAPPA

Grolier's Academic American Encyclopedia's Electronic Edition delivers a complete set of encyclope-

dias right to your living room just in time for today's homework. It's continuously updated ... and doesn't take an inch of extra shelf space.



The College Board, operated by the College Entrance Examination Board, gives tips on preparing for the SAT, choosing a college and getting financial aid.

KEEP HEALTHY

Healthnet will never replace a real, live doctor—but it is an excellent and readily available source of health and medical information for the public. Human Sexuality gives the civilization that put a man on the moon an intelligent alternative to the daily "Advice to the Lovelorn" columns. Hundreds turn to it for real answers.

BE INFORMED

All the latest news is at your fingertips. Sources include the AP news wire (covering all 50 states plus



national news), the Washington Post, USA TODAY Update, specialized business and trade publications and more. You

can find out instantly what Congress did yesterday; who finally won the game; and what's happening back in Oskaloosa with the touch of a button. And our electronic clipping service lets you tell us what to watch for. We'll electronically find, clip and file news for you...to read whenever you'd like.

INVEST WISELY Comprehensive investment help just might tell you more about the

stock you're looking at than the company's Chairman of the Board knows. (Don't know who he is? Chances are, we can fill you in on that,

too.) CompuServe gives you complete statistics on over 10,000 NYSE, AMEX and OTC securities. Historic trading statistics on over 50,000 www.commodore.ca stocks, bonds, funds, issues and options. Five years of daily commodity quotes. Standard & Poor's. Value Line. And more than a dozen other investment tools.

> Site II facilitates business decisions by providing you with demographic and sales potential information by state, county and zip code for the entire country.

National and Canadian business wires provide continuously updated news and press releases on hundreds of companies worldwide.

GET SPECIALIZED INFORMATION

Pilots get personalized flight plans, weather briefings, weather and radar maps, newsletters, etc.

Entrepreneurs use CompuServe too for complete step-by-step guidelines on how to incorporate the IBMs of tomorrow.

Lawyers, doctors, engineers, military veterans and businessmen of all types use similar specialized CompuServe resources pertinent to their unique needs.

And now for the pleasant surprise.

Although CompuServe makes the most of any computer, it's a remarkable value. With CompuServe, you get low start-up costs, low usage charges and local phone-call access in most major metropolitan areas.

Here's exactly how to use CompuServe.

First, relax.

There are no advanced computer skills required.

In fact, if you know how to buy breakfast, you already have the know-how you'll need to access any subject



in our system. That's because it's "menu-driven," so beginners can simply read the menus (lists of options) that appear on their screens and then type in their selections.

Experts can skip the menus and just type in "GO" followed by the abbreviation for whatever topic they're after. Circle 64 on Reader Service card. In case you ever get lost or confused, just type in "H" for help, and we'll immediately cut in with instructions that should save the day.

Besides, you can either ask questions online through our Feedback service or phone our Customer Service Department.

How to subscribe.

To access CompuServe, you'll need a CompuServe Subscription Kit, a computer, a modem to connect your computer to your phone, and in some cases, easy-to-use communications software. (Check the

information that comes with your modem.)

With your Subscription Kit, you'll receive:



- a \$25 usage credit.
- a complete hardcover Users Guide.
- your own exclusive user ID number and preliminary password.
- a subscription to CompuServe's monthly magazine, *Online Today*. Call 800-848-8199 (in Ohio,

614-457-0802) to order your Subscription Kit or to receive more information. Or mail this coupon.

Kits are also available in computer stores, electronic equipment outlets and household catalogs. You can also subscribe with materials you'll find packed right in with many computers and modems sold today.

	Please send me additional information.
1	Please send me a CompuServe Subscription Kit.
1	I am enclosing my check for \$39.95, plus \$2.50 handling. (Add sales tax if delivered in Ohio.)
1	Please make check payable to CompuServe Information Services, Inc.
1	Charge this to my VISA/MasterCard
1	#
	Expiration Date
1	Signature
1	Name
1	Address
1	City
1	State Zip
1	MAIL TO:
	CompuServe
	Customer Service Ordering Dept. P.O. Box L-477 Columbus, Ohio 43260 PRI-2003
	An H&R Block Company

EasyPlex and ELECTRONIC MALL are trademarks of CompuServe. Incorporated. Travelshopper is a service mark of TWA.



A Gallery of Commodore Characters

By LOUIS F. SANDER

If you own a Commodore computer, you've no doubt explored the exciting assortment of characters available on your keyboard.

This article describes this character set in specific detail and illustrates its relationship to the standard ASCII character set used by many other manufacturers. This information is useful to any Commodore owner wanting to know more about his or her machine, and has special value to those interested in communicating with non-Commodore printers and modems.

Where the C-128's 80-column character set is concerned, our descriptions only partially apply. The 80column character set is somewhat different from its 40-column brothers, and the characters are handled in significantly different ways. Nevertheless, there is enough similarity in the 80- and 40-column modes that much of what's said here will apply to both of them. All of it, of course, will apply to the C-128 in 40-column mode.

Definitions

Many computer devices can display a group of symbols, or *characters*, on a printout or on a screen. The symbols, so displayed, are called printing characters: letters, numbers, punctuation marks, special graphics characters, and so on.

50WRUDØmmbdøre.ca

May Not Reprint Without Permission

Your Commodore computer is capable of exhibiting a variety of characters—both text and graphics. This article is your ticket to view and to learn how to access these character sets. Much of this C-64 information applies as well to the C-128.

Each character is represented by a pattern of bits, which can be stored, manipulated and transmitted electrically. It's common to represent these bit patterns in binary notation, because they can then be expressed as numbers. The numbers corresponding to these bit patterns are called *character codes*.

Since character codes are numbers, we can express them in binary, hex or decimal form. For example, the code for a printed asterisk (*) is 00101010 binary, or 42 decimal. We use that form of the code when referring to the asterisk as CHR\$(42). The same number could also be expressed in hexadecimal form as \$2A. (The "\$" is not part of the number itself; it indicates

that the symbols to follow are hexadecimal digits.) Eight bits allow 256 different combinations, which can be represented as decimal numbers from 0-255 inclusive, or as hex numbers from \$00-\$FF.

A given code can represent different characters in different machines, or even within one machine, depending on context. In Commodore computers, for example, different codes are used to put a character on the screen by printing and by Poking. Also, it's not unusual for other manufacturers to use different character codes than the ones that were chosen by Commodore.

Some character codes do not represent a printed character at all. Instead, they instruct the hardware to take a certain non-printing action. These are called *control codes*, or *control characters*. Return, cursor up and RVS ON are some familiar control actions.

If you've ever cleared your screen by executing the statement

PRINT CHR\$(147)

you have used a control code (147) to generate a control action (clearing the screen).

A device's *character set* is its complete set of printing and control characters, along with their associated codes. Many computer devices use a standard

RUN It Right

C-64; C-128 (in C-128 mode); Plus/4; C-16; VIC-20





character set known as ASCII (pronounced "askey"), which stands for American Standard Code for Information Interchange.

ASCII and the Commodore character sets have much in common, but there are important differences between them that must be resolved when your Commodore communicates with an ASCII device. The information in this article will let you resolve these differences in your own programs.

Printer Characters

The character set demo programs (Listings 1, 2 and 3) will let you see the complete set of symbols that the computer can display on its screen. Type in the version for your machine and run it. Be patient, and, after a few seconds, you'll see 256 evenly spaced characters on the screen. (If you don't, go back and check your program against the listing.)

Press the shift and Commodore keys simultaneously and notice that some of the displayed characters will change. When you press these two keys, the computer makes some internal changes that cause a different group of characters to be displayed.

This is evidence of the fact that Commodore computers have two sets of printing characters. A given code will produce characters from one set or the other, depending on the internal state of the computer.

One of the character sets includes both upper- and lowercase alphabetic characters, which we'll call the text character set. The other character set has uppercase and graphics symbols, which we'll call the graphics character set.

You'll notice that there are 256 different characters. The first 128 are repeated in reverse field. (There appear to be two space characters, but there aren't—the second one is a shifted space, which your computer treats as a separate character.)

This is the complete set of printing characters from the currently activated set. In other words, you are looking at every character your computer can display at this moment.

Now press the shift and Commodore keys simultaneously and study the characters in the other set. Again, there are 256 symbols—128 regular and 128 in reverse field. Switch character sets several times and notice which characters change.

If you count them, you'll find that 112 characters change—56 regular and 56 reverse field. Note which ones they are, and note that certain combinations of characters (for example, the heart and lowercase s) can never be on screen at the same time. (The C-128's 80-column character set does not have this limitation.) Also observe that each character set includes uppercase alphabetic characters, although they appear in different places in the two sets.

You've now seen every character that your computer can display from its built-in character sets. Altogether, there are 316 different characters, 256 of which are available at any one time. By designing custom character sets (not covered here), advanced programmers can substitute whatever they want for some or all of the standard characters.

Character Codes

You can display a character on the screen in one of three ways: by pressing a key, by executing a Print statement or by Poking a number into a screen memory location. Characters can also be sent to, or received from, devices connected to the computer's user port, serial I/O port or cassette port. In every case, you are using character codes to specify which character is to be displayed, transmitted or recorded.

The demonstration program you typed in Poked characters to the screen, using the 256 character codes, from 0 to 255 inclusive, which produced 256 different printed symbols. Poking a 1 produces the letter A, 2 produces B, and so on. This particular set of codes and characters is valid only for screen Poking: We'll call it the Screen-Poke character set. See p. 376 of the Commodore 64 Programmer's Reference Guide for a list of screen codes. What this article refers to as graphics and text character sets, the list in the reference guide calls set 1 and set 2.

All other character manipulation uses a completely different group of codes to print these same characters. We'll call these code/character pairs the Commodore ASCII character set, or CASCII for short. The term is somewhat misleading—the Commodore character set has twice as many codes as "real" ASCII, and only about half of the 128 ASCII codes have the same meaning in the ASCII and CAS-CII character sets! However, the words "Commodore ASCII" are in such widespread use that it's futile to try to change them.

The CASCII graphics character set is shown on p. 379 of the programmer's reference guide. (The text character set exists, of course, but is not shown in the table.) All of the printing characters and control actions in the CASCII set can be activated directly from the keyboard or by using the CHR\$ function. All keyboard and print operations use the CASCII character set, which is also used whenever characters are sent to or received from external devices such as printers, files and modems.

If you tell your computer to send an asterisk to your printer, it will actually send 00101010, or 42 in decimal notation. The printer will print whichever one of its characters corresponds to code 42 decimal. And whenever your computer receives a 42, whatever that code may have meant in the sending device's character set, your machine interprets it as an asterisk.

There are 256 Commodore ASCII codes, numbered from 0 to 255 inclusive, and the CASCII character set differs substantially from the Poke set, although both can be used to display the same symbols. Here are the essential differences:

• Very few characters have the same Poke and CHR\$ codes.

In many cases, one printed character has two different CHR\$ codes.
There are no CHR\$ codes for reverse-field characters. Instead, the RVS ON and RVS OFF keys, or their corresponding CASCII codes, are used to produce them.

• The CASCII set has room for 64 control characters (many unused), in addition to its printing characters.

The control codes from 0–31 and 128–159 are particularly important. Referring to the CASCII character set in the programmer's reference guide, you'll see that most of the nonprinting keys on your computer are represented by control codes. The only exceptions are the shift, restore, CTRL and Commodore logo keys on all machines, plus the ALT, caps lock, help, 40/80 diplay and no-scroll keys on the C-128. There are several control actions with no corresponding keys, and the remaining control codes are undefined.

Control Codes

On the C-64 and VIC-20, Print CHR\$(8) disables the ability of the shift and Commodore keys to change character sets. To restore the toggling power to these keys, enter Print CHR\$(9). On the C-128, CHR\$(12) and CHR\$(11) will initiate these two actions.

Circle 198 on Reader Service card



SPECIAL COVERS WILL BE MADE TO YOUR DI-MENSIONED SKETCH. SEND YOUR REQUIRE-MENTS FOR OUR LOW PRICE QUOTES

Crown Custom Covers 9606 SHELLYFIELD RD., Dept. B DOWNEY, CA 90240 (213) 862-8391

Circle 123 on Reader Service card.

HOT ACCOUNTS™ The most highly acclaimed bookkeeping system for the Commodore 64 & 128*

Superb! An exceptional program that outshines all others. RUN Magazine, Nov. 1984 ないの

ŝ

1000

HOT ACCOUNTS" teaches you bookkeeping as it automatically performs dozens of full-service accounting functions. It is a complete system that will instantly organize your records and receipts and supply charts, formal statements, and budget information. Now your records can be accurate, up to date and confidential Tracks charge cards, checkbooks, all transactions
Requires no prior knowledge of accounting
Home or small business = Improves your financial image Cost less than 1 hour with a C.P.A.

"HOT ACCOUNTS" Bookkeeping System on Disk for the 64 & 128 in 64 mode.

For RUSH delivery, send check or money order for \$64.95 to: C.Ed. Software 3051 India Street San Diego, CA 92103

Credit card orders, call toll-free 1-800-621-0852 ext. 238 VISA MASTERCARD

P.S. Use HOT ACCOUNTS " to do your taxes and the price is tax deductible!

BONUS OFFER (Order now and receive a full featured, 60 function word processing & 3-D business graphics package as our FREE gift to you.



NOTE: Monitor not available. The Plus/4TM can hook up to your TV.

> Ideal for home or business! Perfect for programmers!

Factory new!

Factory warranted by Commodore®. Built-in software for word processing, data processing, spreadsheets and 128 color graphics!

Commodore® designed this Plus/4" specifically for programmers and small businesses! And then they made it VERY EASY to learn and use for novices. Popular business software is available for a variety of purposes. For programmers, this machine has easy-to-use powerful commands and 60K of usable memory. Can hook up as many as four disk drives.

Team up the computer with our compatible units of famous brand, factory reconditioned and warranted DISK DRIVE and DOT MATRIX PRINTER! Sorry, we can't print the brand name of the disk drive and printer. But phone us Toll-Free and we can tell you. With Disk Drive for data storage and Printer for "hard copies", you'll have a complete system...at low liquidation prices. Order TODAY!

Units sold individually or in any combination you desire.	Original List Price	YOUR COST
PLUS/4 COMPUTER Item H-1051-65035-00 Ship, hand: \$8.00	\$299.00	\$79
DISK DRIVE Item H-1051-63553-01 Ship, hand: \$8.00	\$269.00	\$ 149
PRINTER Item H-1051-63831-00 Ship, hand: \$7.00	\$200.00	^{\$} 119
TOTAL Ship, hand: \$23.00	\$768.00	\$347



C.O.M.B. Direct Marketing Corp. **Authorized Liquidator** 14605 28th Avenue North Minneapolis, Minnesota 55441-3397

Additional Features of **COMMODORE PLUS/4**

Data base of 999 records. Com-puter holds 99 lines of text before it must be transferred to disk drive. Excellent terminal for use with modern. 128 colors available for graphics. Split screen and underwine cashilitie Constant windowing capabilities Compatible with all Commodore hard-ware except joystick and dataset. NOT compatible with C64 software.

OF COMPLETE

SYSTEM 20 TOP GRADE FLOPPY DISKS

RETAIL VALUE: \$109.00

DISK DRIVE

Intelligent, high-speed. External 5¹/₄" floppy diskette recorder. 2K RAM, 16K ROM. Maximum stor-age of 170K formatted data: 35 tracks. Uses single sided, single density disk. Serial interface. Second serial port for chaining second drive or printer. Data transfer rate of 400 bytes per second. second

DOT MATRIX PRINTER

PRINTER Bi-directional 6 x 7 dot matrix impact printer. 60 characters per second. Has upper and lower case letters, numerals and sym-bols. All PET graphic characters. Standard friction feed. Maximum of 80 columns width, dot address-able. CBM, ASCII character codes. Original plus maximum of two copies. Paper width: 4.5" to 8.5", Size: 13" W x 8" D x 3¼" H. Weight: 6½ lbs. Weight: 61/2 lbs.

C.O.M.B. Direct Marketing Corp.	Item H-1051
14605 28th Ave. N./Minneapolis, N Send the following items. (Minnesota i tax. Allow 3-4 weeks delivery. Sorry. n SendCOMPLETE SYSTEM(s) Cc Disk Drive. Printer and Floppy Disks Item \$339 each plus \$19 each for ship, han SendCOMMODORE® PLUS/4™ H-1051-65035-00 at \$79 each plus \$26 SendDISK DRIVE(s) Item H-105 each plus \$8 each for ship, handling. SendPRINTER(s) Item H-1051-635 plus \$7 each for ship, handling.	residents add 6% sales o C.O.D. orders.) mmodore® Plus/4 ¹⁰ , nH-1051-65035-01 at dling. COMPUTER(s) Item each for ship, handling, i1-63553-01 at \$149
My check or money order is end processing orders paid by check, that	closed. (No delays in nks to TeleCheck.)
Charge: MasterCard _® VISA®	
Acct. No	Exp
Name	and the second second
Address	
City	
State	ZIP
Phone	
Sino Hore	



Print CHR\$(14) and Print CHR\$ (142) let you toggle the character sets under program control, thus demonstrating the text and graphics control actions.

Eight of the control codes represent colors that are available on all machines except the VIC: orange, brown, light red, dark gray, medium gray, light green, light blue and light gray. They may or may not be marked on your keyboard, but they are available by simultaneously pressing the Commodore key and a number key from 1–8. (For the grays, I have used the terms dark, medium and light, rather than the less descriptive terms 1, 2 and 3, which may appear in your manual.)

You can produce every code and action from 1–31 by simultaneously pressing CTRL and another key or other keys or combinations. CTRL-A creates character code 1, CTRL-B creates code 2, and so on through CTRL-Z, which creates code 26. Code 27 is produced by CTRL-:, and codes 28– 31 are created by pressing the keys for Red, CRSR RT, Green and Blue, respectively. Did you know that CTRL T does the same thing as the delete key? Try it. The ability to generate control codes from the keyboard is especially important when communicating with non-Commodore printers and modems. These devices often use codes from 1–31, and instruction manuals often refer to these codes as CTRL C, CTRL H and the like. Now you know how to send them from your Commodore.

You can generate most of the codes from 128–159 from the keyboard, although the CTRL key does not often come into play. Pressing the Commodore (or CTRL) key and a number key will generate the codes for the colors, while most others require a shifted non-printing key.

All but one of the control actions can be initiated by placing CTRL and a letter within quotes in a Print statement. The code will appear on screen as a reverse-field character; when it's printed, the appropriate action will be produced. Most people have seen this with cursor-control characters and the like, but few seem to know how extensive the capability really is.

Want to go to Text mode? Put CTRL N inside quotes and see what you get when you print it. It works! The exception to the rule is CTRL



M, which isn't easily placed within quotes unless you're skillful with Quote mode and the RVS keys.

ASCII

The standard ASCII character set is usually supplied with the documentation accompanying your non-Commodore printer or modem. If you study the ASCII and CASCII tables carefully, you'll see that CASCII has all but seven of the ASCII printed characters (94–96 and 123–126), but often with different character codes.

You'll notice that ASCII, being a seven-bit code, has no character codes above 127 and lacks many of the Commodore printing characters. Also, the definitions of the ASCII control codes, established with commercial message traffic in mind, bear little relation to the interests of home computerists.

No wonder it's tricky to use non-Commodore devices with your machine! But with the CASCII and AS-CII character sets, you can write programs for perfect conversions between ASCII and Commodore character codes. If you have a printer interface such as a Cardco, you can understand the code conversions it is making for you. The CASCII table shows what code your machine sends when a given character is transmitted, and the ASCII table will show how an ASCII device will interpret that code.

Conversely, the ASCII table shows the intended character representation of every ASCII code your machine receives from outside, while the CASCII table shows the code to which it must be converted to have the same representation inside your Commodore machine.

Conversion Examples

Suppose that your Commodore 64, with the text character set enabled, is connected to an ASCII terminal and that you are sending messages back and forth. The ASCII terminal sends the lowercase letter "a." An ASCII table would show that the code actually transmitted is 97 decimal, or 01100001. When your machine receives that code and prints it onto the screen, the CASCII table shows that it will be displayed as an uppercase A!

So you need some software in your computer that converts received AS-CII input to Commodore format before displaying it. In this case, whenever your C-64 receives a 97, the

GE introduces GEnie. Your low cost way to get on-line, and stay there^{*}.



Imagine having access to quality personal computing SIGs, software, CB simulation, E-Mail and games at 1200 baud. But paying only a 300 baud rate.

Here's GEnie[™]!

GEnie stands for the General Electric Network for Information Exchange. It's a part of General Electric Information Services — the world's largest commercial teleprocessing network. And now the power of GEnie is available to the home computer user.

Now! Up to 2400 baud.

GEnie can take you to new highs in speed and keep you there. Because our non-prime time rate for 300 or 1200 baud is only \$5.00* an hour. That's up to 60% less than you're paying now. Or, you can go where few have gone before—with GEnie's new 2400 baud service.**

So when you're wrapped up in a computer group, or heavily into serious conversation, you can keep your eyes on the screen, not on the clock. (More good news: no minimum monthly charges, and the sign-up fee is just \$18.00.)

What wishes Can GEnie grant?

GEnie has most everything. Including LiveWire™CB simulator, RoundTable™SIGs, bulletin boards, GE Mail,™classic games like Castle-Quest™and BlackDragon,™conference rooms, newsletters and more.

Sign up from your keyboard: 1-800-638-8369.

Just have your VISA, MasterCard or checking account number ready. Set your modem for half duplex, 300 or 1200 baud. Upon connection enter HHH then press RETURN. At the U#=prompt enter 5JM11962, GENIE and press RETURN. (For additional information or assistance call 1-800-638-9636, ext. 21.)

Then get on-line with GEnie. And stay longer, for less.



General Electric Information Services Company, U.S.A.

**Additional hourly surcharge applies to 2400 baud service.

program should convert it to a 65 before printing it. Of course, the program should also be smart enough to convert (or not convert) any of the other ASCII codes between 0 and 127 so that they give the proper display on your Commodore 64.

Going the other way, suppose that you press the unshifted "b" key on your machine and want the distant ASCII machine to see it as a lowercase "b." Your computer will send a

10 REM CHARACTER SET DEMO, C-64 & C-128

40 POKE(1024 + 2*CH + 40*INT(CH/20)),CH

66, which the ASCII terminal will interpret as an uppercase "B," which is not what you want. So your program has to convert the 66 to a 98 before transmitting it, and to make conversions on any other transmitted characters where it's appropriate.

If you study the ASCII and CASCII codes, you'll be able to determine every sending and receiving conversion and to write your program accordingly. If the remote device has a character set different from standard ASCII, which many of them do, just compare it to your CASCII table, and you'll be able to program the conversions. Most of the special functions on non-Commodore printers use unique control codes, so your biggest challenge will lie in that area.

Address all author correspondence to Louis F. Sander, 153 Mayer Drive, Pittsburgh, PA 15237.

Listing 1. Character set demo for the C-64 and C-128.

30 FORCH = 0TO255 40 POKE(3072 + 2*CH + 40*INT(CH/20)),CH 50 NEXTCH 60 GOTO60

Listing 3. Character set demo for the VIC-20.

10 REM CHAR SET DEMO
 20 REM VIC-20 VERSION
 30 PRINTCHR\$(147)
 40 FORJ = 38400TO38905
 50 POKEJ,6
 60 NEXT
 70 FORCH = 0TO255
 80 POKE7790 + CH,CH
 90 NEXTCH

Listing 2. Character set demo for the Plus/4 and C-16.

10 REM CHARACTER SET DEMO, PLUS4 & C-16 20 PRINTCHR\$(31);CHR\$(147)

Circle 81 on Reader Service card.

20 PRINTCHR\$(5);CHR\$(147)

30 FORCH = 0TO255

50 NEXTCH

60 GOTO60

BACKUP PROTECTED SOFTWARE FAST with COPY II 64/128TM

From the team who brought you *COPY II PLUS* (Apple), *COPY II PC* (IBM) and *COPY II MAC* (Macintosh) comes a revolutionary new copy program for the Commodore 64 and 128 computers.

- Copies most* protected software automatically.
- Copies even protected disks in just 2 minutes (single drive).
- Copies even protected disks in just 1 minute (dual drive).
- Maximum of four disk swaps on a single drive.
- Includes fast loader, 12 second format.

Requires a Commodore 64 or 128 computer with one or two 1541 or 1571 drives.

CENTRAL POINT Software, Inc. 9700 SW Capitol Hwy, "100 Portland, OR 97219





*We update Copy II 64 regularly to handle new protections; you as a registered owner may update at any time at a reduced price.

This product is provided for the purpose of enabling you to make archival copies only



Circle 60 on Reader Service card.

Whether you want to communicate with a modem, serial printer, another computer, or any other R5232 device, the Deluxe R5232 Interface is the correct choice. Any comparison will show that it is best Commodore compatible R5232 interface available for any pricel The Deluxe R5232 Interface is the culmination of 3 years of working with Commodore users who need an R5232 Interface. Its supports all standard R5232 connections (2-8, 12, 20, 22) including Ring Detect and Hi Speed Indicator. Four switches in the R5232 configuration. The unit includes a 3 foot cable with either a male or female D825 connector (specify which). R5232 plus and minus voltages. Users Manual includes a type-in Basic terminal program, basic program transfer routine, and other examples. Add \$2.00 for shipping. Suggested retail **\$49.95**

PRINTMASTER/S (RS232)

This is an RS232 version of our famous Printmaster/+G. It is a serial bus printer interface providing full RS232 signals for an RS232 printer Supports pins 2-8, 20. Select 300, 600, 1200, 2400, word, and parity. Supports dot graphics and characters on RS232 versions of Epson, 0ki, Gonila, NEC, and more. Includes 3 ft cable with a male or female connector (specify which). Cassette or external power. Add S2.50 for shipping. Suggested retail





May Not Reprint Without Permission

Create Your Own Keypad

By JAMES E. BORDEN

RUN's checksum program for the C-64, 64 Perfect Typist, was first published in *RUN*'s September 1985 issue. The checksum ensures accurate entry of *RUN*'s listings. This month, to complement 64 Perfect Typist, you have the Numeric Keypad program (Listing 1), which allows fast entry of numeric data. You may use this keypad with or without the Perfect Typist.

To append the Numeric Keypad program to 64 Perfect Typist, first load 64 Perfect Typist and, *before* running it, list line 101 and delete the ":NEW" from the end of that line.

After doing this, run 64 Perfect Typist. After seeing the usual startup screen, type in the Numeric Keypad program (do *not* type NEW).

Once you've typed it in, save it, then turn the computer off and back on. Load and run the program you just entered. This will set up both 64 Perfect Typist and the Numeric Keypad program.

If you do not use 64 Perfect Typist, you can type in the Numeric Keypad program alone; it does not need 64 Perfect Typist in order to run.

Using the Numeric Keypad

When you run the Numeric Keypad program, the start-up screen will be displayed with a SYS address, Numeric data entry was never so fast and easy. This program provides you with a numeric keypad, which you can use with 64 Perfect Typist to make typing RUN's listings as easy as one, two, three.

which is used to wedge the keypad in place. Write down the Keypad address in case you need it.

To toggle the Keypad on, hold down the CTRL key and press the Commodore key (repeat this procedure when you wish to return to the normal keyboard). You should hear a click, and the cursor will blink about twice as fast as normally, signifying that you are in the Keypad mode. Press the M key, which is now used for 0—you'll hear a click, and a 0 will appear on the screen. (Toggling the keypad off and on will reset the volume for sound to zero.) Try pressing various keys—you'll find that only the keypad keys (see Photo 1) click. To return to the normal keyboard, press the CTRL and Commodore keys again (the cursor will resume its normal speed).

The keypad keys will be easier to find and remember if they're marked with- small stick-on numbers (available at art supply stores), as shown in Photo 1. You could also print out small labels and cover them with clear glue to prevent the ink from being rubbed off.

Pressing the run/stop with the restore key will kill the Keypad wedge, and you'll have to use the SYS displayed on the start-up screen to wedge the Keypad back in. (Run/stop and restore will *not* affect 64 Perfect Typist.)

Bonus for 64 Perfect Typist Users

As previously mentioned, the Numeric Keypad is intended mainly for entering data. To help you do this, a very simple auto-numbering routine is provided for Data statements.

First, you must Poke the line number increment into memory location 2. For example, if you want the line numbers of your Data statements to increase by 5, use

POKE 2,5 {RETURN}

The default value is 10. The last line



RUN It Right C-64; C-128 (in C-64 mode)



Photo 1. Keys that make up the Numeric Keypad.

number entered into the Basic interpreter is considered to be the old line number (this location is also used for Poke and other commands).

The increment is added to that value and the new line number, followed by the Data statement, is printed on the screen. For this reason, always check to see if the correct line number is printed on the screen before you enter the line. (You could accidentally press the return key twice, thus skipping a line number.) As long as you enter the lines one after the other, you shouldn't have any problems.

To use auto-data numbering, type in all lines up to the first group of Data statements. Next, enter

POKE 2,#

(where # is the increment you want) and press the return key.

The routine will only print a line number if the cursor is in the first column. Type in the first Data statement as usual. This will set up the proper line number. After pressing the return key and making sure that the checksum is correct, press the CTRL and shift keys. You'll see the next line number, followed by the word "Data" and a space. You can then type in the data for that line and hit the return key. If the checksum is correct, just press CTRL with the shift key again, for the next line number. Continue this process until the group of Data statements has been entered.

The Numeric Keypad and the autodata line numbering should make typing RUN listings even easier. R

Address all author correspondence to James Borden, 641 Adams Road, Carlisle, Www.commodore.ca May Not Reprint Without Permission

GET THE KNOW-HOW TO REPAIR EVERY COMPUTER ON THIS PAGE. AND MORE.

PSO

M is a Registered Trademai International Business achine Corporation. Epson is a Registered Trademark of Ep

- America, Inc Apple and the Apple logo are Registered Trademarks of Apple
- outer, Inc. Com Compaq is a Registered Trademark of COMPAQ puter Corporati

© 1984 AT&T Inc.

Learn the **Basics** the NRI Way-and Earn Good Money **Troubleshooting Any Brand of**

Computer

The biggest growth in jobs between now and 1995, according to Department of Labor estimates, will occur in the computer service and repair business, where demand for trained technicians will actually double.

TBN

君臣

ATE

You can cash in on this opportunity, once you've learned all the basics of computers the NRI way. NRI's practical combination of "reason-why' theory and "hands-on" building skills starts you with the fundamentals of electronics, then guides you through advanced electronic circuitry and on into computer electronics.

You Build—and Keep—a 16-bit Sanyo personal computer

The vital core of your training is the step-by-step building of the 16-bit Sanyo MBC-550 series computer. Once you've mastered the details of this IBM-PC compatible machine, you'll be qualified to service and repair virtually every major brand of computer, plus many popular peripheral and accessory devices.

With NRI training, you learn at your own convenience, in your own home. You set the pacewithout classroom pressures, rigid night-school schedules, or wasted time. You build the Sanyo IBM compatible computer from the keyboard up, with your own personal NRI instructor and the complete NRI

SCHOOLS

City/State/Zip

technical staff ready to answer your questions or give you guidance and special help whenever you need it.

Your NRI course includes installation and troubleshooting of the "intelligent" keyboard, power supply, and disk drive, plus you'll check out the 8088 microprocessor functions, using machine language. You'll also prepare the interfaces for future peripherals such as printers and joysticks.

100-Page Free Catalog Tells More

Send the coupon today for NRI's big 100-page color catalog on electronics training, which gives you all the facts about NRI courses in Microcomputers and other growing high-tech career fields. If the coupon is missing, write to NRI Schools, 3939 Wisconsin Ave., NW, Washington, D.C. 20016.

Your NRI course includes the Sanyo 16-bit IBM compatible com puter with 128K RAM, monitor, double density/ double sided



McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Cent 3939 Wisconsin Avenue, Washington, Di We'll give you tomorrow. CHECK ONE FREE CATALOG ONLY Computer Electronics with Microcomputers Data Communications Robotics & Industrial Controls Video Electronics Servicing	Electronic Design Technology Digital Electronics Satellite Communications Communications Electronics Industrial Electronics	For Career courses approved under GI bill, check for details. Basic Electronics Telephone Servicing Small Engine Servicing Building Construction
Name (Please Print)		Age
Street		

Accredited by the National Home Study Council

RUN MARCH 1986 / 59

445-026

C	C	omma	20	dore	
-					
COMP	PUT	ER PROD	UC	TS AT	
00	ME	UTER CRE	= 47	ZIONS	
		ACTIVATION OF A STREET			
Call TOLL F	REE	for Software	Pric	es Not Listed	!!!
ACCESS		Pole Position 2 (D)	19	Zork I (D)	23
Beach Head 2 (D)	26	The Goonies	19	MICROPROSE	
Mach 5 (R)	23	Zorro (D)	19	Acro Jet: Advanced	
Raid Moscow (D)	25	ELECTRONIC AR		Flight Simulator (D)	23
ACTIVISION		Moviernaker		Crusade Europe (D)	
Game Maker	24	Europe Ablaze	36	Decision in Desert (D)	
Great American		Heart of Africa	24	F-15 Strike Eagle (D)	
Cross Country		Adventure Const		Gun Ship The Helicopter	
Road Race (D)	21	Set (D)	28	Simulation (D)	
Hacker (D)		Archon 2 (D)		Kennedy Approach (D)	
Master of the		Mail Order		Silent Service	20
Lamps (D)	21	Monsters (D)	24	Submarine	
Slot Car Const		Music Const. Set (D)		Simulation (D)	23
AVALON HILL		Murder on the		SPRINGBOARD	23
Panzer Jagd (D)	19	Zinderneuf (D)	14	Newsroom	34
Jupiter Mission 1999		One-on-One (D)		Clip Art Vol. 1	21
Super Bowl	25	Pinball Const. Set (D)	17	MINDSCAPE	21
Sunday (D)	19	Racing Dest. Set (D)		Bank St. Music	
Telenguard (D)		Seven Cities Gold (D)			26
Tournament Golf (D)	19	Skyfox (D)		Writer (D) Halley Project (D)	26
Batteries Included		EPYX	24	Perfect Score SAT (D)	
Paperclip 64 or 128	41	Ballblazer (D)	27	ORIGIN	49
Homepak	35	Fast Load (R)		Ultima 3 (D)	39
Consultant 64 or 128	41	Jet Combat	21	SSI	39
BRODERBUND	41	Simulator	19		
Bank St. Writer (D)	33	Rescue on	19	Battalion	
Champ Loderunner (D)		Fractalus (D)	27	Commander (D)	27
Karateka (D)	21	Summer Games 2 (D)			
Mask of the Sun (D)	26			Conquest (D)	27
	29	Winter Games (D) Workd's Greatest	27	Computer Ambush(D)	
Print Shop (D)	29		~~	Computer QB (D)	
Print Shop Graphics Library #1 (D)		Football (D)	27	Field of Fire (D)	
	17	FIRST STAR		Germany 1985 (D)	39
Print Shop Graphics		Spy vs. Spy (D)	21	Imperium	
Library #2 (D)	17	HAYDEN		Galactum (D)	27
Print Shop Graphics		Sargon 2 (D)	15	Kampfgruppe (D)	39
Library #3	17	Sargon 3 (D)	33	Norway 1985 (D)	24
Stealth (D)	21	INFOCOM		Phantasie (DO	27
DATASOFT		Enchanter (D)	23	SUBLOGIC	-
Alternate Reality (D)		Hitchhiker's Guide to	de	Flight Simulator 2 (D).	36
Bruce Lee (D)	19	the Galaxy (D)		TIMEWORKS	
Conan Barbarian (D)		Infidel (D)	23	Data Manager 2 (D)	33
Elevator Action (D)		Planetfall (D)		Swiftcalc/	
Mr. Do (D)	17	Sorcerer (D)	26	Sideways (D)	1.11
		Wishbringer (D)	23	Wordwriter/Speller (D)	33

COLORED DISKS AS LOW AS 79¢ EACH FLOPPY DISKS AS LOW AS 59¢ EACH Fully guaranteed. Includes sleeves and hub rings.

51/4"	BLACK GENERIC BULK COLORED GENERIC F		ENERIC BULK	
BULK	SS/DD	DS/DD	SS/DD	DS/DD
20-69	.74 ea.	.99 ea.	.89 ea.	1.09 ea.
70+	.59 ea.	.85 ea.	.79 ea.	.99 ea.
51/4"	Black Generic	Color. Generic	BASF	Maxell
Boxes (10)	SS/DD	SS/DD	SS/DD	SS/DD
2 - 6	8.90	10.90	10.90	16.90
7+	7.40	9.90	9.90	15.90

To order call TOLL FREE 1-800-8 -7506 24 ORDER LINE ONLY

COMPUTER CREATIONS, Inc. P.O. BOX 493 - DAYTON, OHIO 45459

For information, order inquiries, or for Ohio orders (513) 435-6868 Order Lines Open 9 am to 9 pm Mon-Fri. 10 am to 4 pm Sat (Eastern Standard Time) Minimum \$15 per order: C D D (add \$3 00) Please specify computer system Call toll tree number to verify proces and availability of product Proces and availability are subject to change without notice We ship C O D to Continential US addresses only Please include 4% shipping on all Hardware orders (imm \$4.00). Software and accessiones add addresses only Piease include 4% shipping on all Hardware orders Imm S4 00). Software and accessories add S3 00 shipping and handling in Continental U.S. Actual freight will be charged outside U.S. to include Canada. Ataska, Hawain, Puerto Rico and APO. Ohio residents add 6% sales tax. Canadian orders 5% shipping. (Min S5 00). All other foreign orders, please add 15% shipping. (Min S10). For immediate delivery send cashier's check, morey order or direct bank transfers. Personal and company checks allow 3 weeks to clear. School purchase orders welcome. Due to our low prices, all sales are final. NO CREDITS. All defective returns must have a return authorization number. Please call (513) 435-6866 to obtain an RA# or your return will not be accepted for replacement or repair.

	Listing 1. Numeric Keypad program.
5ØØ	POKE828, PEEK(65): POKE829, PEEK(66)
51Ø	:REM*115 POKE56, PEEK(56)-1:POKE52, PEEK(56):CLR
52Ø 53Ø	:REM*43 IFPEEK(644)-PEEK(56)<2GOTO51Ø :REM*116 POKE65,PEEK(828):POKE66,PEEK(829)
54Ø 55Ø	:REM*114 PG=PEEK(56):ML=PG*256 :REM*4 FORX=MLTOML+152:READZ:POKEX,Z:NEXT
56Ø	:REM*254 FORX=ML+247TOML+312:READZ:POKEX,Z:NEXT
57Ø	:REM*14 FORX=1T016:READZ:POKEML+Z,PG:NEXT
58Ø 59Ø	:REM*174 POKEML+13,PG+1:POKEML+286,PG+1 :REM*16 PRINT" ";:FORX=1TO38:PRINT"*";:NEXT:PRI
600	NT :REM*72 PRINT" **{2 SPACEs}C-64 KEYPAD NOW READ Y FOR USE{3 SPACEs}**" :REM*172
61Ø	PRINT" **{2 SPACEs}USE SYS"ML+115"TO RE START WEDGE{2 SPACEs}**" :REM*194
620	PRINT" ";:FORX=1TO38:PRINT"*";:NEXT:PRI NT :REM*1Ø2
63Ø	SYSML+115:POKE2,1Ø:NEW :REM*168 DATA173,141,2,2Ø1,6,24Ø,14,2Ø1 :REM*2Ø6
65Ø	DATA5,2Ø8,3,76,,193,169,Ø :REM*136
66Ø	DATA141,1Ø3,192,24Ø,27,173,1Ø3,192 :REM*1Ø6
67Ø	DATA2Ø8,76,238,1Ø3,192,173,1Ø4,192 :REM*18Ø
68Ø	DATA73,1,141,104,192,173,179,192 :REM*228
69Ø 7ØØ	DATA73,28,141,179,192,76,77,192 :REM*34 DATA164,198,24Ø,5Ø,185,118,2,162
71Ø 72Ø	:REM*172 DATA9,221,1Ø5,192,24Ø,4,2Ø2,16 :REM*15Ø DATA248,96,173,1Ø4,192,24Ø,31,138
73Ø	:REM*168 DATA9,48,153,118,2,169,15,141 :REM*48
74Ø 75Ø	DATA24,212,169,65,141,18,212,16Ø:REM*78 DATA22,136,2Ø8,253,169,64,141,18
150	:REM*21Ø
760	DATA212,169,,141,24,212,96,Ø :REM*122
77Ø	DATAØ,77,74,75,76,85,73,79 :REM*125 DATA55,56,57,162,,142,104,192 :REM*93
790	
800	
81Ø	DATA2Ø1,234,2Ø8,12,12Ø,169,192,141 :REM*223
820	DATA21,3,169,167,141,20,3,88,96:REM*189
83Ø	DATA32,,192,104,168,104,170,104,64 :REM*3
84Ø	:REM*117
85Ø	DATA208,250,238,103,192,24,165,20 :REM*47
86Ø	
87Ø	
890	DATA243,165,198,208,7,230,198,169
900	:REM*67 DATA32,141,119,2,96,68,65,84,65:REM*229
910	DATA18,23,28,31,36,39,44,47 :REM*93
920	DATA59,68,119,129,142,249,263,268
930	:REM*153 DATA38,17Ø,43,17Ø,8Ø,14,81,144 :REM*179
940	DATA83,200,85,13,86,144,87,96 :REM*175
950	DATA95,13,96,144,100,14,101,144:REM*111
96Ø	:REM*233
97Ø	DATA25,66,51,40,70,21 :REM*121



a fight quality lightpent. Two graphic screens per-mit you to COPY from one screen to another. DRAW, LINE, BOX, CIRCLE, ARC, ELLIPSE are but a few of the many selections to choose from. FILL objects with preselected PATTERNS; add TEXT; SAVE and RECALL designs to/from disk. You can define your own library of intricate symbols/objects with the easy-to-use OBJECT MANAGEMENT SYSTEM-it will store up to 104 separate objects.



C-128 \$59.95 C-64 \$39.95



Not just a compiler, but a complete system for developing applications in Pascal. Extensive editor with search, replace, auto, renumber, etc. Standard J & W compiler that generates fast machine code. If you want to learn Pascal or to develop software using the best tools available-SUPER Pascal is your first choice. C-128 \$59.95 C-64 \$59.95

dot-matrix printers.

This enhanced version of CADPAK allows you to

input via the keyboard or

a high quality lightpen.

OTHER TITLES AVAILABLE:

Technical Analysis System

A sophisticated charting and technical analysis system for serious investors. By charting and analyzing the past history of a stock, TAS can help pinpoint trends & patterns and predict a stock's future. Enter data from the keyboard or from online financial services. C-64 \$59.95

Personal Portfolio Manager

Complete portfolio management system for the individual or professional investor. Easily manage your portfolios, obtain up-to-the minute quotes and news, and perform selected analysis. Enter quotes manually or automatically through Warner Computer Systems. C-64 \$39.95

Xper

XPER is the first "expert system" for the C-128 and C-64. While ordinary data base systems are good for reproducing facts, XPER can derive knowledge from a mountain of facts and help you make expert decisions. Large capacity. Complete with editing and reporting. C-64 \$59.95

C-128 and C-64 are trademarks of Commodore Business Machines

Abacus Software P.O. Box 7219 Grand Rapids, MI 49510 - Telex 709-101 - Phone (616) 241-5510

Call now for the name of your nearest dealer. Or to order directly by credit card, MC, AMEX of VISA call (616) 241-5510. Other software and books are available-Call and ask for your free catalog. Add \$4.00 for shipping per order. Foreign orders add \$12.00 per item. Dealer inquires welcome-1200+ nationwide. www.Commodore.ca

May Not Reprint Without Permission

PowerPlan

One of the most powerful spreadsheets with integrated graphics for your Commodore computer. Includes menu or keyword selections, online help screens, field protection, windowing, trig functions and more. Power-Graph, the graphics package, is included to create integrated graphs & charts. C-64 \$39.95

. + start, and, step, +



development, select SUPER C. Learn to use one of today's most popular languages on your Commodore 128. Powerful screen editor, compiler, linker-link up to seven modules, 1/0 library-includes printf and fprintf. Compile your C programs into fast machine language. C-128 \$79.95 C-64 \$79.95

has 3X the resolution of the '64 version. Outputs to most

printers.

C-128 \$39.95 C-64 \$39.95





Our BASIC Compilers give you many options: flexible memory management; choice of compiling to machine code, compact p-code or a mixture of both. Also on the '128, 40 or 80 column monitor output and FAST-mode operation.

Please Send Me The Following Back Issues of ReRUN:

 Buy Both Vol. I and Vol. II*—SAVE \$5
 Cassettes \$17.94
 2 Disks \$37.94

Spring Edition* –Includes: + Tax Records 64, + CalcAid, °Quatro, and + Fly The Grand Canyon. (Runs on C-64, VIC-20, and/or C-128. Separate media for C-64 and VIC-20. Please specify.)

GAMEPAK—Features never-before-published games: Ski, + Hassle-Castle, and + Lava Pit, Plus, RUN favorites like Find The Word, and Tag. (Runs on C-64/C-128.)

Sound Effects, + Joystick Artist, + Play Ball, and Money Manager. (Runs on C-64, C-128.)

Fall Edition—Includes: Home Run Derby, Turtle Graphics, Big Letters, Function Keys, Test Maker, Flynn's Gold, + Disk Doctor, and more! (Runs on C-64, C-128.)

Productivity Pak Disk +

—Includes: Home Finance Aid, Basic 4.5, Datafile, DF Mail, DF Report, DF Print, DF Calc, Run Term, Run It Write, Disk Master, Graphmaker, Memo, Screen Print (programs run on C-64/C-128 in 64 Mode only)

Winter Edition—Includes: Perfect Typist, Pay the Bills, UltraQuiz, Perfect Pitch, Make Music, Source Reader, Source Print, Brainstorming, + Songfest, + Joy to the World, + Adeste Fideles, + Spirited Sprites, and more! (programs run on C-64/C-128 in 64 Mode only)

+ Available on disk only.
 Available on C-64 version only.
 Disks contain more programs than cassettes.
 * Separate version available for VIC-20

C-64 VIC-20

Cassette \$11.47 each

Disk \$21.47 each

Payment enclosed AE Visa MC

Card #___

Ext	0.	D	at	6

Signature _____

Name _____

Address ____

City _____ State ____ Zip _____ Prices include postage and handling. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. US funds on US banks only. 3-86BI 80 Pine St. • Peterborough, NH 03458 If Your ReRUN Library Is Incomplete,



Fill In The Blanks!

Missing any of these hot selling back issues of ReRUN?

- 📕 Volume I
- Volume II
- **Gamepak**
- Summer Edition
 Fall Edition
 Productivity Pak
 Winter Edition

It's not too late to catch up! While quantities last, you can get every **ReRUN** published. Enjoy the most popular RUN programs on cassette or disk! It's as easy as filling out the coupon, or calling **1-800-258-5473**. In NH, dial 1-924-9471.





Detailed guide presents the 128's operating system, explains graphic chips, Memory Management Unit, 80 column graphics and commented ROM listings. 500pp \$19.95



BASIC 7.0

INTERNALS

bock is complete with commented BASIC 7.0 ROM listings, Coming Summer'86. \$19.95

EEKS & POKES





TRICKS

2



Insiders' guide for novice & advanced users. Covers sequential & relative files, & direct access com-mands. Describes DOS routines. Commented listings, 500pp \$19,95



Learn fundamentals of CAD while developing your own system. Design objects on your screen to dump to a printer. Includes listings for '64 with Simon's Basic. 300pp \$19.95

III SINCE

AN ICH PH

ADVENTURE

MEWRITE NDBOOK FOR

TEKS



Introduction to programing; problem analysis; thorough description of all BASIC commands with hundreds of examples; monitor commands; util-ities; much more. 400pp \$19.95

ANATOMY OF C-64 Insider's guide to the '64 internals. Graphics, sound, VO, kernal, ROM listings. 300pp \$19.95

ANATOMY OF 1541 DRIVE Best handbook on floppy explains all. Many examples and unificient (Fully commented 1541 ROM listing) 500pp \$19.95 MACHINE LANGUAGE C-64 Learn 6510 code write fast programs. Many samples and listings for complete assembler, monitor, & simulator. 200pp \$14.95 GRAPHICS BOOK C-64 - best reference

covers basic and advanced graphics. Sprites, animation, Hires, Multicolor, lightpen, 3D-graphics, IRQ, CAD, projections, curves, more. 350pp \$19.95

Presents dozens of programming quick-hitters. Easy and useful techniques on the operating system, stacks, zero-page, pointers, the BASIC interpreter and more. \$19.95

Abacus Millin Software

TRICKS & TIPS FOR C-64 Collection of easy-to-use techniques: advanced graphics, improved data input, enhanced BASIC. CP/M. more. 275pp \$19.95

1541 REPAIR & MAINTENANCE Handbook describes the disk drive hardware. Includes schematics and techniques 200pp \$19.95 to keep 1541 running. ADVANCED MACHINE LANGUAGE Not covered elsewhere: - video controller, interrupts, timers, clocks, VO, real time, extended BASIC, more. 210pp \$14.95 PRINTER BOOK C-64/VIC-20 Under-

stand Commodore, Epson-compatible print-ers and 1520 plotter. Packed: utilities; gra-phics dump; 3D-plot; commented MPS801 ROM listings, more. 330pp \$19.95

Essential guice for everyone inter-ested in CP/M on the 128. Simple explanation of the operating system, memory usage, CP/M utility pro-grams, submit files & more. \$19.95

> SCIENCE/ENGINEERING ON C-64 In depth intro to computers in science. Topics: chemistry, physics, biology, astronomy, electronics, others. 350pp \$19.95 CASSETTE BOOK C-64/VIC-20 Comprehensive guide; many sample programs. High speed operating system fast file loading and saving. 225pp \$14.95 IDEAS FOR USE ON C.64 Themes: auto expenses, calculator, recipe file, stock lists, diet planner, window advertising, 200pp \$12.95 others. Includes listings. COMPILER BOOK C-64/C-128 All you need to know about compilers: how they work; designing and writing your own; generating machine code. With working example compiler. 300pp \$19.95

Adventure Gamewriter's Handbook Step-by-step guide to designing and writing your own adventure games. With automated adventure game generator. 200pp \$14.95

PEEKS & POKES FOR THE C-64 Includes in-depth explanations of PEEK, POKE, USR, and other BASIC commands. Learn the "inside" tricks to get the most out of your '64. 200pp \$14.95

Optional Diskettes for books

For your convenience, the programs contained in each of our books are available on diskette to save you time entering them from your keyboard. Specify name of book when ordering. \$14.95 each

C-128 and C-64 are trademarks of Commodore Business Machines.

Abacus ware P.O. Box 7219 Grand Rapids, MI 49510 - Telex 709-101 - Phone (616) 241-5510

Call now for the name of your nearest dealer. Or to order directly by credit card, MC, AMEX of VISA call (616) 241-5510. Other software and books are available-Call and ask for your free catalog. Add \$4.00 for shipping per order. Foreign orders add \$10.00 per book. Dealer inquires welcome-1200+ nationwide. May Not Reprint Without Permission



Commodore's CP/M Plus 3.0 Documentation

Interested in learning more about your C-128's CP/M capabilities? This article will give you an idea of what kind of support Commodore offers you.

By ALEX LANE

If you're interested in expanding your CP/M horizons on the C-128, you may have considered tearing out the card from the middle of the C-128 system guide and sending it, along with \$19.95, to Commodore for the CP/M documentation and utility disks. Some of you have probably already sent for the package; perhaps others are holding back, unsure of what you'll get for your money.

As an inveterate software hacker and CP/M fan, I was eager to get hold of this offering. So, with crossed fingers, I sent the card and my check. What follows is simply a brief report, not an in-depth review, on what I received from Commodore about six weeks later.

What You Get

When you unwrap the package, you'll find a thick, plastic spiralbound book, two disks and a software license agreement. The book is a reprint of Digital Research's *CP/M Plus Version 3.0 Operating System User's Guide, Programmer's Guide* and *System Guide*, bound into one volume. One of the two disks contains additional CP/M utility software on one side only; the other disk has CP/M source code for the C-128 on both sides. The additional utilities include COM files LIB, LINK, MAC, RMAC, HEXCOM, XREF and SID, as well as the TRACE and HIST utilities that are used in conjunction with SID. Virtually all of these programs are designed to aid the assembly language programmer. Veteran CP/M users will remember that some of these programs, such as RMAC and SID, sold for nearly \$100 each a few years ago.

MAC and RMAC—Either MAC or RMAC may be used to assemble source-code files that have been written using a text editor (such as ED.COM, which is included in the CP/M Plus software that comes with the C-128).

MAC and RMAC are macro assemblers; macro is short for "macroinstruction" and refers to the generation of a number of instructions out of one. The value of using a macro is that it enables you to write concise assembly language programs, thus avoiding the size and slowness associated with high-level languages such as Pascal and Basic.

The difference between MAC and RMAC is that the latter produces object code that is relocatable. This means that you can compile individual program modules and later combine them all, using LINK.

HEXCOM, LINK and LIB—Compiling a program with MAC results in the creation of three files: a symbol (.SYM) file, which contains a list of the symbols defined in the program; a print (.PRT) file, which contains an annotated source listing; and a hex (.HEX) file, which represents absolute code and is used by the program HEXCOM to generate the executable .COM file.

LINK lets you combine relocatable object-code modules to produce executable .COM files. A number of options may be specified when this program is run, including the scanning of special files, called library files, which contain collections of object-code modules.

It is the LIB utility that creates and maintains these libraries. With LIB, you can create a library, display the names of the modules, display the contents in ASCII form, and delete, replace and select modules from within a library.

XREF and **SID**—XREF is a utility program that provides a cross reference for variables used in a program. This is a handy routine to have available if you follow the current trend of assigning variable names to everything in sight.

If your programs are anything like mine, you are bound to encounter a bug or two. SID (Symbolic Instruction Debugger) is a program that lets you monitor and test programs written in 8080 assembly language.

The file HIST.UTL is a special program that is used with SID to create a histogram that essentially shows where the CPU is located in memory during execution. Another special program, TRACE.UTL, lets you backtrack the progress of a program from some current address.

Source files—The second disk to arrive with the documentation is loaded with CP/M assembly language source code. The files on side 1 of the disk can be used to generate a CP/M + .SYS to use on the C-128. Side 2 of the disk contains the source files for the C-128 BIOS (which is, apparently, ROM-based). I am still browsing through these listings, and don't know much more about them at present.

Documentation

Commodore's documentation is for generic CP/M Plus, which is to say there is nothing in the book specifically written about the C-128. WWW.Commodore.ca May Not Reprint Without Permission User's Guide begins with a brief introduction and, with examples, proceeds through the identification of files and disk drives to the directions for output to printers and the console. After a section on command concepts, the manual concentrates on a detailed exposition of the builtin and transient commands. A separate section is devoted to ED.COM, the CP/M line editor. Appendices include a list of CP/M 3.0

The CP/M Plus Version 3.0 System

ED.COM, the CP/M line editor. Appendices include a list of CP/M 3.0 error messages and a glossary. A 64-page CP/M Plus Operating System Command Summary and a 24-page SID Command Summary are also bound into the volume.

The *Programmer's Guide* describes the CP/M Plus 3.0 programming environment and is intended for experienced programmers. The first section introduces the CP/M operating system components and describes their operation. The second section describes how an applications program can use the BDOS (Basic disk operating system) to perform serial input/output and disk file management. This is followed by sections that provide detailed descriptions of all the operating system functions, as well as programming examples. The System Guide describes the steps involved in creating and modifying a CP/M Plus 3.0 BIOS (Basic input/output system) for a specific piece of hardware. This section of the book would most likely appeal to readers who really like to get down to basics.

Is It Worth It?

As you may have already concluded from the above descriptions, the material in this package is aimed at CP/M users who intend to get involved with assembly language programming, from lofty applications to down-in-the-dirt systems programs. Certainly, if you intend never to delve into CP/M assembly language, you might be better off spending the \$20 this package would cost you on a couple of boxes of disks. If you would like to learn more about CP/M Plus 3.0, however, you'll find this package to be a real bargain. R

Address all author correspondence to Alex Lane, 1873 Bartram Road, Jacksonville, FL 32207.

AUTO LOADER

A cartridge that plugs into your expansion port that makes loading and working with the disk drive much easier. With AUTO LOAD you will never have to type any of the load commands again. The cartridge will not interfere with any of your programs and has three different ways to load them

1 Automatic mode allows you to set up a special file that has commands in it that you want the system to perform when power is first turned on. (Same as Apple's and IBM autostart files

2. If an auto-start file is not found then AUTO LOAD loads the directory and displays it in a menu format. Pressing one letter next to your selection loads and runs the program. Automatically

3 Holding down different function keys while turning the computer on types in commands like (LOAD ****8.1). (LOAD ****8 + RUN). (LOAD *\$**8 + LIST

- · Use with a timer to have your BBS come up at a certain time. Automatically!
- Load wedge first, change colors then load application without touching the keyboard Great for programmers, can be used to load up several utilities in a row
- Makes sorting thru and loading several different programs very quick. (as with public domain, multi utilities disk etc...)
- · Easy for kids that cant type yet
- · Comes with built in system reset switch

ONLY \$1995

D-CODER

- Translates any machine language program into easy-to-ready English descriptions with complete explanations of each command.
- Makes complete notations of all important memory locations accessed by the program (SID, VIC, MOS, KERNAL, etc.)
- · Gives you three ways of accessing programs.
- 1. Will read and list programs from DISK
- 2. Will read and list programs from MEMORY
- 3. Direct user input (from magazines, etc.)
- · Can be used to locate and examine any machine language program's protection routines
- · Can be used to easily break apart machine language programs for study and examination
- · Printer option for complete hard copy listings!
- You no longer need to be an EGGHEAD to read Machine Language.

N-CODER THE PERFECT COMPANION PROGRAM TO D-CODER!

Allows you to easily make changes in machine language programs . . . right on the disk!

- · Rewrite ability allows code to be altered and then rewritten directly to the disk!
- · Features sector-by-sector scrolling assembly language display of machine language programs
- · Notation of ASCII text equivalents for easy spotting of embedded text strings!
- · Handy reference display of all assembly language commands and their ML numerical equivalents \$**19**95
- Byte splitter for easy splitting of decimal addresses into low byte-high byte format!

Top Secret Stuff I and Top Secret Stuff II Programed by Jim Drew

Are both collections of 20 programs per diskette (that works out to about \$1.00 per program) that help you explore and enhance your Commodore 64 and/or 128 and 1541 disk drive. Now you can unlock many secrets formerly known only to top machine language programmers by using these sophisticated "tools." If you have ever been curious about the inner workings of your computer system, now is your chance to dig in and find answers with the help of these programs. These collections of programs have gotten rave reviews from actual users, and we are sure that you, too, will be pleased

These are just some of programs included.

TOP SECRET STUFF I The Dock (view/repair disk contents) Sync Checker (diskette) **Disk Manipulation System** Diskette Matcher (compare sectors) V/ Track Reader **Electronic Arts Backup** Drive Mon (disk drive m/1 monitor) Diskette File Log (start-end address) Repair A Track (recover data) Track Formatter

\$1995

TOP SECRET STUFF II

RAM Test (test Computer RAM) Copy \$A000-\$FFFF (under ROMS) Display G.C.R. (All sector data) Smooth Scroll (messages up screen) Koala Dump (koala pad screen dump) **Disk Protection System (stops copies** Boot Maker (autobook BASIC programs) Wedge · \$COOO Diskmatcher II (high speed version)

No Drive Rattle (on reading errors) \$**19**95

Dealer and Distributor Inquiries Invited.

Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery. 2 to 7 days for phone orders. Canada orders must be in U.S. Dollars. VISA - MASTER CARD - C.O.D. Programs for C-64/128

\$3.00 S & H on all orders Software Submissions Invited



TAX PAC

Tax preparation has never been a breeze except when you let your computer do it for you. This easy to use menu driven program follows your tax form line by line while computing all the necessary information. It has all the tax tables included for the forms listed below and will print out all the information you need to fill out your forms. Tax Pac reduces that chance of error in order to get that refund Quick!

- Tax Forms Supported: 1040, 1040A, 1040EZ, 2106, 2441, 4562, 3468, 941 and Schedules: A.B.C.D.E.G.SE.W
- Stores all your tax information on disk for easy recall or recomputation Does all computations and prints all the figures you need to fill out your official forms.

Purchase price is tax deductible \$2495

GRAPHICS AND GAME DISK

A stimulating x-rated adventure game, complete with graphics representations. This is not your typical adventure game. FEATURES ANIMATED: X-RATED CARTOONS **'Joystick required** \$2495

WAR GAMES AUTODIALER

- 1. Auto Dial will automatically dial a set of numbers you choose 2. Review Numbers will review numbers that were answered by a computer
- 3. Save Numbers will save numbers where a computer answered
- Hardcopy of Numbers will print out list of numbers where a com puter answered
- 5. LOAD Numbers will load in numbers to continue where it left off
- 6. Continue will pick up dialing where it was interrupted



\$29⁹⁵

JE TUARE PROTECTION 4th Edition! 4HANDADD

SOFTWARE PROTECTION HANDBOOK Fourth Edition! Now Available!

If you're tired of being harassed by protected software and too many copy programs, then this is the book for you! This 250 page manual covers the gamut from legalities to protection methods to step-by-step back up procedures. Now you can learn both how to protect and unprotect software! The techniques covered include copying cartridges to tape or disk, tape protection, and disk protection. Disk protection covers error numbers 20, 21, 22, 23, 27 and 19 plus single track formatting, header modification, header swapping, half track reading and writing reading and modified bit densities, formatting illegal track/sectors, sync writing and morel Forth addition contains the most unusual and innovative protection analysis tool for the Commodore yet! - not for Beginners - This system expands your 1541 drive giving capability otherwise only possible for professional disk duplication equipment, now you can create or analyze exo" c forms of disk protection. 'D.O.S. Kings' Take Note! - Entire tracks of data can be read and written without regard to 'standard' sync and format. You are no longer limited to sector by sector searches. Whole track readouts reveal hidden data even when all or most of the sectors have been erased. Uncovers and writes data under errors, pulse coaded sync or data, hidden data and access codes, multiple track densities and more! This manual covers the complete implementation of the track trap system including necessary software and hardware documentation.

Book & Disk of all Programs This manual does not condone piracy

C-64 Book Only

THE XXXXXXXXXXX X-RATED GRAPHICS LIBRARY Your Print Shop May Never Be The Same!

X-Rated Graphics guaranteed to spice up your special letterheads, greeting cards, signs and banners! Everything from mild to Look Out Nelly! 60 Erotic additions to heat up your print shop graphics library, plus 5 ribald Screen Magic additions!

Print Shop is a trademark of Broderbund.



\$1995 US

\$2995 US

MegaSoft Limited

P.O. Box 1080, Battle Ground, Washington 98604 Phone 800-541-1541 • 24 hour BBS order line • 206-687-5205 Tech. Line & Foreign & In Washington state orders - 206-687-7176

CF KEYKGNMMAdgre.ca

\$1995

Circle 189 on Reader Service card.



www.Commodore.ca

WANTED: THINKER **OYS.**

CW Communications, ComputerLand and The Computer Museum invite you to send in your early personal computers, software, and memorabilia - you could win a free trip to The Computer Museum in Boston

Your old, dusty "thinker toy" may now be ready to become a treasured museum piece. The Computer Museum in downtown Boston - an international museum dedicated entirely to computing - is searching for the very best and most unique relics of the personal computer revolution.



evolution of personal computers and a cata-

log highlighting the Museum's collections. If your submission is accepted for addition to the Museum collection, you will be invited to the grand open-ing of the exhibit and will receive a bound edition of



the catalog. If your item is selected as one of the five best "finds", you will also receive an all-expense-paid trip to Boston for the grand opening party.



So, get up to the attic, down to the cellar and into your closets, and tell us what you find! Call or write the Museum for an official entry form, or send a photo and description of your items by March 1, 1986

to: The Computer Museum, Personal Computer Competition, 300 Congress St., Museum Wharf, Boston, Massachusetts USA 02110, (617) 426-2800, Telex: 62792318.



The Computer Museum. The museum is es-

pecially looking for kit machines, prototypes, programs, output, newsletters and

memorabilia of early computing from around the world. A selection of the finest

items will be used to create an exhibit on the

The Computer Museum

Computer-

are working to-

collection of

gether to bring

these early relics out of your attic and into the

Land, CW Communications, and The Computer Museum





Entries will be judged on significance, rarity, date, completeness and condition. Items particularly sought include pre-1980 machines, early serial numbers (get those number 1's out), machines made for purchase outside of North America (even modern machines are sought in this category); first releases of software such as first releases of operating systems, languages and mass-marketed and original applications; and pre-1980 photographs, newsletters, manuals and other records. The Computer Museum is a private non-profit educational institution. All donations are tax deductible according to the provisions of the Internal Revenue Service. Thinker Toys is a registered trademark of George Morrow & Morrow Designs, Inc.



www.Commodore.ca May Not Reprint Without Permission

Basically Speaking

By MICHAEL BROUSSARD

Welcome to *RUN*'s new series on Basic programming. Each month we'll examine commands and programming techniques and even divulge a few programming secrets that will help you sharpen your skills as a Basic programmer—whether you're beginning or intermediate. This series applies to Commodore Basic 2.0 and Basic 7.0, as well as all the versions in between. Before we begin in earnest next month, we'll ease into the series by providing the following quiz to measure your Basic IQ. Good luck!

So, you think you want to be a Basic programmer? Well, this month we are giving Basic programmers and would-be programmers a little quiz to let you find out how much you really know about the way Basic works.

The test is meant to be fun. Some of the questions are straightforward, and some are very tricky. The intent of this article is to exercise your brain a little and to teach you some useful things about Basic.

The questions are shown below. Some of them ask you to analyze short programs. These are two-step problems. First, you must decide whether the Basic is correct. If it is (if the program will run), you should then try to answer the question. For example, what gets printed by the following program fragment? 10 X = INT(2.4311) : PRINT X The answer is 2. What gets printed by the next program fragment?

10 X\$ = INT(2.4311) : PRINT X\$

The answer is that the Basic is incorrect. If you try to run this fragment, the first assignment statement generates a Type Mismatch error, because a string cannot be defined as an arithmetic expression.

There is no time limit, but you can't use your Commodore to help you—that's cheating. Answers and scoring information appear at the end of the article. Do your best!

What gets printed by the following program lines?

- 10 B = 10 3 : C = 4 + 3 : A = B = C
 20 PRINT A : END
- 2.) 10 N = . : N% = . 20 PRINT N, N% : END
- 3.) 10 N\$ = . : PRINT N\$: END
- 4.) 10 FIRST = 10 : THIRD = 20 : FINAL = 30 20 N = FIRST + THIRD + FINAL 30 PRINT N : END
- 5.) 10 FIRST = 1 : FIFTH = 5 : TENTH = 10 20 N = TENTH - FIFTH - FIRST 30 PRINT N : END
- 6.) 10 X = 123 : N\$ = STR\$(X) : K = LEN(N\$) 20 PRINT K : END
- 7.) 10 REMINDER\$ = "GROCERY LIST" : STUFF\$ = "EGGS, BREAD, MILK" 20 PRINT STUFF\$: END
- 8.) 10 X = 10 ; Y = 15 ; Z = 20 20 FOR K = X + Y TO Z STEP 1 : PRINT K : NEXT K 30 END

- 9.) 10 LIMIT = 20 : S = 1 20 FOR K = 1 TO LIMIT STEP S 30 PRINT K 40 LIMIT = LIMIT - 1 : S = S + 2 50 NEXT K : END
- 10. 10 FOR J = 1 TO 4
 20 PRINT "LOOP TEST ONE" : GOSUB 40
 30 NEXT : END
 40 FOR J = 4 TO 1 STEP 1
 50 PRINT "LOOP TEST TWO"
 60 NEXT : RETURN

11. Given any two numbers X and Y, can you write a Basic statement that will assign the remainder of X/Y to a variable N? For example, if X were 30 and Y were 7, the remainder would be 2, since 30 divided by 7 is 4, with a remainder of 2.

12. Look at the incomplete program below:

10 INPUT "PLEASE INPUT 2 NUMBERS" ;X,Y

20 PRINT "THE LARGER VALUE IS"; 30 ?

40 END

Can you fill in line 30 so that the program prints the larger of the two values input when the program is run? Line 30 is the *only* line you can use—the entire program must be four lines long, and you must not change any other line.

Answers

1. The program prints -1, which is the value of A. The tricky part of the question is the assignment state-

www.cennmedore.ca

RUN It Right C-64; C-128 (in C-64 mode)
ment, A = B = C. Basic interprets the B = C as a logical expression. (You are probably more familiar with logical expressions used in If...Then statements, such as "IF B = C THEN ..."). In Commodore Basic, the result of a logical expression is either false, represented by 0, or true, represented by -1. Since B and C are both set to 7 by line 10, B = C is true, and A is set to -1.

2. The program prints two zeroes. In Commodore Basic, the value 0 can be represented as simply a dot (".") and can be assigned (as in line 10) to either a real variable ("N") or an integer variable ("N%"). In fact, the interpreter recognizes a dot as a 0 faster than it recognizes a regular 0, so using a dot instead of a 0 will speed up your program.

3. The program doesn't print anything because it is in error. From the last question, you know that a dot represents a 0. Since N\$ is a string variable, the program generates a Type Mismatch error. If you really want to assign a period to a string variable, you must enclose it in double quotation marks, like this:

10 N\$ = "."

4. The value that gets printed is 80. If you answered "60," it's because you didn't realize that FIRST and FINAL are actually the same variable. Basic variable names can be as long as you like, but only the first two characters are significant. Since the last value set for a variable beginning with FI is 30,

FIRST + SECOND + FINAL

is equal to 30 + 20 + 30, or 80.

5. Nothing gets printed because the program is in error. Although variable names are not limited in length, they cannot contain Basic keywords. When you try to use a variable named FIFTH, Basic will display a syntax error. This variable contains the keyword IF, so Basic tries to interpret the variable name as:

F IF TH

Since an If statement doesn't make sense in such a context, you get the syntax error.

6. The program prints the number 4. Here is what happens. First, the variable X is set to 123. Then, the variable N\$ is set to the string representation of X. Here is where the unexpected part comes in, because the STR\$ representation of 123 is "123". When converting a number to

Č

a string, Commodore Basic always www.Commodore.ca May Not Reprint Without Permission leaves an extra character place at the beginning. If the number is positive, this character position is blank. If the number is negative, however, this position is filled with a minus sign. Therefore, K is assigned the value of LEN(N\$), which is 4 in this case.

7. The answer to this question is that the program prints a blank line. Line 10 begins with a variable named REMINDER\$. Unfortunately, the first three characters of the variable name are REM, so Basic interprets the entire rest of the line as a remark. As a result, STUFF\$ is never assigned a value, so its value in line 20 is the null string, and the Print statement simply prints a blank line.

8. The program prints the value 25 and then stops. Substituting the values of X, Y and Z into line 20 gives: 20 FOR K = 25 TO 20 STEP 1 : PRINT K :

NEXT K

If you guessed that the program doesn't print anything because the For loop is never executed, you made a very common mistake with respect to For loops. Here's how a For loop works.

First, the initial value of the control variable (K in this case) is computed. In my example, this initial value is X + Y, which is 10 + 15, or 25. Second, the limit value (Z, or 20) and the Step value (1) are stored in the stack, a special place in Basic's memory. Then all the instructions between the For and Next statements are executed.

In this case, the Print statement gets executed and the value of K (25) gets printed. When the Next statement is encountered, the control variable is changed by adding the Step value previously stored in the stack. In my example, K is incremented by 1. Only now does Basic check to see if the value of the control variable is greater than the loop limit (or less than the loop limit if the Step value is negative). If the value of the control variable is not past the loop limit, the loop is executed again. In this problem, the value of K is now 26, which is greater than the loop limit of 20, so the loop terminates.

The moral here is that a For loop will always be executed at least once, even when the control variable is initially greater than the limit value of the loop.

9. The program prints the numbers from 1 to 20. Substituting the values for LIMIT and S when the For statement is first executed, you get:

20 FOR K = 1 TO 20 STEP 1

It is at this point that Basic stores the limit value (20) and the step value (1) in the stack. Line 40 changes the value of the variables LIMIT and S, but doesn't change the values Basic has already stored in its stack to control the loop.

10. The program prints

LOOP TEST ONE LOOP TEST TWO LOOP TEST TWO LOOP TEST TWO LOOP TEST TWO

and then prints the same lines again, continuously, until you press the stop key; it is caught in an infinite loop.

The problem is that both For loops use the same control variable (]). When the program issues a Gosub 40 on line 20, the loop starting on line 40 gets executed four times, with the value of J taking on the values 4, 3, 2 and 1. When J gets to 0, the loop terminates, and execution resumes at line 30. This loop (lines 10-30) adds 1 to J, but remember that the other loop finished with J = 0. Therefore, J is now 1, which is not greater than the loop limit of 4, so the program executes line 20 again, which prints "LOOP TEST ONE" and then issues another Gosub 40. Upon returning from the Gosub, J is 0 again, and the program is caught in an infinite loop—J will never be greater than the first loop's limit of 4.

Although subroutines (Gosubs) are very useful in programming, you should be careful not to use the same variable (J in this case) for two different functions at the same time in different sections of the program.

11. There are many correct answers to this question. The simplest one is probably:

N = X - INT(X/Y)*Y

If you didn't figure this one out, write a short program to verify that it works. If you came up with a different solution, write a short program to make sure yours works.

12. One possible solution is:

30 PRINT (X * - (X > = Y)) + (Y * - (X < Y))(Again, there are other solutions. If you came up with something different, write a program to make sure your answer works. Try it for X > Y, X < Y, and X = Y.)

Why does the given solution work? Line 30 has two logical expressions in it:

(X > = Y)(X < Y)

X < Y

For any two values of X and Y, one of these expressions is true (-1), and the other one is false (0). (For any two values of X and Y, either X is greater than or equal to Y, or X is less than Y.) In the Print statement, each logical expression also has a negative sign in front of it. For a false expression, this reduces to -(0), or just 0; for a true expression, this reduces to -(-1), or just 1. If X is greater than or equal to Y, the first logical expression in the Print statement is true, and the second one is false. The Print statement reduces to:

PRINT (X * - (-1)) + (Y * - (0))PRINT (X * 1) + (Y * 0)PRINT X + 0PRINT X

This is what we want, because X is the larger value! In the case where Y is larger, the second logical expression is true, and the first one is false. In this case, the Print statement reduces to:

PRINT (X * - (0)) + (Y * - (-1)) PRINT (X * 0) + (Y * 1) PRINT 0 + Y PRINT Y

and you still get the right answer.

Notice that if X and Y are equal, the first case applies. This is all right, because if they are equal, it doesn't matter which one gets printed as the "largest."

Also notice that to handle this with a straightforward If statement would take two lines. The If statement can only test for one of the two general cases, and an additional line is needed to handle the other:

30 IF X> = Y THEN PRINT X : GOTO 40 40 PRINT Y

In most cases, using a two-line If statement is preferable to tricky code that is difficult to read and debug. However, there may be times when tricky coding is desirable, such as when the program is large and you are trying to conserve memory. But if memory and execution speed are not factors, do yourself a favor and write code that you'll be able to figure out if you have to debug it later.

Scoring

How well did you do? In order to gauge your performance on the test, give yourself five points for each question you answered correctly. Since there are twelve questions, the maximum possible score is 60. If you scored 51 or above, you really know Commodore Basic—congratulations! A score of 41 to 50 is very good, and a score of 31 to 40 is good. If you scored 30 or less, it only means that you need to learn more about Basic programming. If you have learned even one fact about Commodore Basic that will save you from a bug in a future programming effort, then this article has served its purpose (in addition, I hope, to being some fun).

Now, before you move on, here's one for the road.

Have you ever wondered how Data statements work? Well, try this little program and you will see.

10 FOR J = 1 TO 9 20 READ X : PRINT CHR\$(X); 30 NEXT : PRINT : END 40 DATA 72,65,86,69,32,70,85,78,33

R

Address all author correspondence to Michael Broussard, 15279 Forest Grove Drive, Woodbridge, VA 22191.

Apt. No

Help "Design" the On-Line Service of the Future!

Answering these questions can help you get *more* out of your PC...and determine if you qualify for a valuable free offer...

- Take this opportunity to try the new service at no charge in exchange for your feedback on the survey.
- Join scores of PC owners in this exciting developmental opportunity. It's like being there for the design of the PC or some new software.
- What make and model of PC do you own?
 Commodore 64 or 128 Apple II
 IBM PC or Compatible Other
 make/model

2.	Do you own a disk drive	? 🗌 Yes 🗌 No
3.	Do you own a modem?	Yes No No, but plan to bu within 6 months
4		

- Have you ever tried an on-line service? ↓ Yes ↓ No If yes, would you consider using one? ↓ Yes ↓ No If no, would you consider trying one? ↓ Yes ↓ No
- Which of these credit cards do you use?
 VISA
 American Express
 None

6. Please rate the following on-line services and features according to your own personal needs. (Use a 1 to 5 point scale, where "5" means "extremely important" and "1" means "not important at all.")

Services	Rate 1-5	Features	Rate 1-5		
Current news/sp	oorts	Low cost-			
Banking service	S	pennies/minut			
Encyclopedia		No monthly su fees or minimu			
On-line shoppin	ng	Local phone access			
Advice from computer exper	ts	Fast and easy to learn, understand and use			
Airline reservation	ons	English langua	ige		
On-line commu	nications	command stru	icture		
with other PC ov		Billable to cred	dit card		

THANK YOU. Please print the following information, so we can contact you if you qualify for the free offer or if we have any questions.

Your Name

Address

City/State/Zip

Phone

See if you qualify for a free offer on this new service. Complete and mail survey today to...On-Line Service Survey. Attention: Steve Elliott, 625 N. Michigan Ave., Suite 1900, Dept. 8800, Chicago, Illinois 60611.

1-800-387-3	
SERIOUS	SOFTWARE

WORDPRO 128 TM All applicable features of the previous WordPro Series programs. PLUS: Fully proportional printingwith character and word spacing capability. Multiple disk drivesup to four CBM TM , MSD TM , or Indus GT TM drives 500 lines of text per file 80 colums wide. Alternating headers,	WORDPRO 64 the first of the completely new generation of word process- ing programs for Commodore computers. WORDPRO 64 is all you've ever dreamed of in a word processor. You'll be able to view an entire 160 column page on a single 40 column screen, scroll sideways, output in columnar
footers, pages and margin offsets. Selectable double column output. Supports more than 50 different matrix and letter quality printers. An OOPS1 buffer tor easy proof reading. Access to all available special characters on your printer. Display of those special characters on the screen. Local and Global options. 80 column text entry and video output. 160 column graphic page display for easy formatting. Automatic file name storage. \$69.95	form, pick your own screen and text colour, and configure the program to your own unique requirements – and words won't break at the end of a screen line. You won't believe what else Steve has put in WORDPRO 64. like single pass double column output! Easy to use and easy to define Special Characters. Margin offset for double side printing and 100% proportional spacing capability! Available now. \$49.95
C POWER is a fully implemented Kernihan and Ritchie version of the "C" language for the Commodore 64. Written by Brian Hilchie, our new C Power package includes a C SHELL command interpreter, EDITOR, SYNTAX CHECKING EDITOR, COMPILER, LINKER, MATH LIBRARY, STANDARD LIBRARY, and SYSTEM LIBRARY. C POWER compiles directly to native 6510 machine code, and does not require the extra overhead of some competing C Compilers that compile to "P" code or use some other intermediate step. C POWER is a serious cookie. \$99.95	SPELLPRO 64 is a new and sophisticated state-of-the-art spell checking program by Jim Butterfield and Pro-Line Software for the WordPro Series of word processing programs. SpellPro's 'Butterfield Basic' dictionary may be expanded to check up to 50.000 words and SpellPro's ease of use is second to none. Anyone familiar with WordPro will be able to use SpellPro instantly. SpellPro 64 can be used with a Commodore 1541, or compatible disk drive and a Commodore or a suitably interfaced ASCII printer. \$49.95
PROFILE 64 is the latest creation of Steve Punter, the originator of the WordPro Series of word processors. As with WordPro, Steve has made Pro- File the most easily learned data base yet. Anyone familiar with WordPro will find the family resemblance comforting and will have ProFile off and running right out of the box. ProFile can cram as many as 4000 records on just one CBM 1541 format diskette, print as many mailing labels across a page as the printer can handle and can print out reports with multi-line headers and automatic page numbers. ProFile is the first easy-to-use data base program worthy of the Pro-Line name. For the Commodore 1541 or compatible disk drive and a Commodore or suitably interfaced ASCII printer. \$49.95	POWER 64 is ready to delight and amaze a new generation of programmers on the Commodore 64 machine. If you like Brad Templeton's POWER pro- grammer's utility on other Commodore computers, you'll love the extra features Brad was able to implement in the new POWER 64, a BASIC pro- grammer's toolkit. Jim Butterfield wrote the book and Brad Templeton the program. For the Commodore 64 equipped with a Commodore 1541 disk drive. Include MorePower free. \$49.95
CASHBOX 64 by Howard Rotenburg brings point of sale Inventory control to your Commodore 64 in an easy to learn program that any Salesperson can operate. Cashbox handles both cash and credit cards by name. Inventory is automatically adjusted by each sale. Inventory reports can be printed by ITEM or SUPPLIER, including wholesale/retail costs, reorder levels, and stock on hand and on order. Access is password controlled for security. Sales reports can be printed with daily, weekly, and monthly totals. Personnel reports will list all of your personnel with important information including salaries, starting dates, social insurance and more. It will also report sales and returns by employee, permitting you to assess performance. \$49.95	PAL 64 is the very first truly sophisticated machine language assembler available for the new Commodore 64 computer. PAL 64. Brad Templeton's "Personal Assembly Language", a machine language toolkit, is a natural for the 64 and works particularly well in conjunction with POWER 64. Some of the best 65XX programmers in the world are already in love with PAL 64 (they must be, because without exception they all refused to give up their PAL 64 assembler after testing it). PAL 64 comes complete with a finely detailed manual by Brad Templeton. Your PAL 64 is wating for you now at your Pro- Line Software dealer. \$49.95
CADPIC 64 is a sophisticated Commodore 64 drawing and printing pro- gram that includes many exceptional features: automatic shapes include parallelogram and ellipse; multi-colour brush patterns that you can design yourself; save all or just portion of picture; and lext mode including Com- modore graphics. Help-menus are available, but stay quietly out of sight while you draw – even when you change colours or shapes. Printout options include black and white prints, colour separation prints, and tapestry/needlework charts. Suitable printers include: MPS801, MPP1361, 8023P. Commodore 1525, hi-res Epson and Gemini. Finally, your CADPIC pictures can be loaded from BASIC making them easy to include in your own programs. \$49.95	HIGH PRODUCTIVITYfor your 1541! The NEW GT4 'HI-PRODUCTIVITY' Cartridge from PRO-LINE turns your old. slow 1541 disk drive into a fully functioned, super fast, state-of-the-art SUPER DRIVE. NO INSTALLATIONsimply plug the GT4 Cartridge into your Commodore 64's cartridge slot FAST load .FAST saveFAST directoryFAST single disk backup FAST dual disk backup FAST header FAST FASTFAST 'I'' NEW, added 'BASIC 4.0' commands allow the luxury and convenience of Commodore DISK BASIC, such as: HEADER DIRECTORY. CATALOG, COLLECT, BACKUP, RENAME, SCRATCH, DLOAD DSAVE DOPEN, DCLOSE, and RECORD NO. NEW, added 'EXTRA' commands like DVERIFY, DSTAT, OFF, DISABLE and RESET \$29.95
	ND JOIN THE TEAM!
Toll Free Order Line 1-800-387-320	
1-000-007-0E	

755 The Queensway East, Unit 9, Mississauga, Ontario, Canada L4Y 4C5. Phone 416-273-6350 www.Commodore.ca May Not Reprint Without Permission

2

Circle 15 on Reader Service card.



- Paperback Writer 64 \$34.95
- 10" Comstar 10X Printer \$148.00
- 13" Zenith Color Monitor \$139,95

CALL BEFORE YOU ORDER

COMMODORE 64 COMPUTER \$139.95

You pay only \$139.95 when you order the powerful 84K COMMODORE 64 COMPUTER! LESS the value of the SPECIAL SOFTWARE DISCOUNT COUPON we pack with your computer that allows you to SAVE OVER \$250 off software sale prices!! With only \$100 of savings applied, your net computer cost is \$39.95!!

* C128 DOUBLE SIDED DISKS 79' EA.

Get these 51/4" Double Sided Floppy Disks specially designed for the Commodore 128 Computer (1571 Disk Drive). 100% Certified, *Lifetime Warranty*. Automatic Lint Cleaning Liner included. 1 Box of 10 \$9.90 (99' ea.), 5 Boxes of 10 - \$44.50 (89' ea.), 10 Boxes of 10 - \$79.00 (79' ea.).

13" ZENITH COLOR MONITOR \$139.95

You pay only \$139.95 when you order this 13" ZENITH COLOR MONITOR. LESS the value of the SPECIAL SOFTWARE DISCOUNT COUPON we pack with your monitor that allows you to save over \$250 off software sale prices!! With only \$100 of savings applied, your net color monitor cost is only \$39.95. (16 Colors).

Premium Quality 120-140 CPS Comstar 10X Printer \$148.00

The COMSTAR 10X gives you a 10" carriage, 120-140 CPS, 9 x 9 dot matrix with double strike capability for 18 x 18 dot matrix (near letter quality), high resolution bit image (120 x 144 dot matrix), underlining, back spacing, left and right margin setting, true lower decenders with super and subscripts, prints standard, italic, block graphics and special characters. It gives you print quality and features found on printers costing twice as much!! (Centronics Parallel Interface) List \$399.00 Sale \$148.00.

4 SLOT EXPANDER & 80 COLUMN BOARD \$59.95

Now you program 80 COLUMNS on the screen at one time! Converts your Commodore 64 to 80 COLUMNS when you plug in the 80 COLUMN EXPANSION BOARD!! PLUS 4 slot expander! *Limited Quantities*

80 COLUMNS IN COLOR

PAPERBACK WRITER 64 WORD PROCESSOR \$39.95 This PAPERBACK WRITER 64 WORD PROCESSOR is the finest available for the COMMODORE 64 computer! The ULTIMATE FOR PROFESSIONAL Word Processing. DISPLAYS 40 or 80 COLUMNS IN COLOR or black and white! Simple to operate, powerful text editing, complete cursor and insert/delete key controls line and paragraph insertion, automatic deletion, centering, margin settings and output to all printers! List \$99.00. SALE \$39.95. Coupon \$29.95.

COMMODORE 64 SYSTEM SALE Commodore 64 Plus \$30.00 S&H Com. 1541 **Disk Drive** 13" Color Monitor PLUS FREE \$49.95 Oil Barons Adventure Program

SPECIAL SOFTWARE COUPON

We pack a SPECIAL SOFTWARE DISCOUNT COUPON with every COMMODORE 64 COMPUTER, DISK DRIVE, PRINTER, or MONITOR we sell! This coupon allows you to SAVE OVER \$250 OFF SALE PRICES!!

(Examples)

PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE COMMODORE 64

Name	List	Sale	Coupon
Paperback Writer 64	\$99.00	\$39.95	\$29.95
Paperback Database 64	\$69.00	\$34.95	\$24.95
Paperback Dictionary	\$24.95	\$14.95	\$10.00
The Print Shop	\$44.95	\$27.95	\$26.95
Halley's Project	\$39.95	\$25.95	\$24.95
Practicalc (spread sheet)	\$59.95	\$19.95	\$14,95
Programmers Reference Guide	\$24.95	\$16.95	\$12.50
Nine Princes in Amber	\$32.95	\$24.95	\$21.95
Super Bowl Sunday	\$30.00	\$19.95	\$17.95
Flip & File Disk Filer	\$24.95	\$14.95	\$12.95
Deluxe Tape Cassete (plus FREE game)	\$89.00	\$44.95	\$34.95
Pro Joystick	\$19.95	\$12.95	\$10.00
Computer Care Kit	\$44.95	\$29.95	\$24.95
Dust Cover	\$ 8.95	\$ 6.95	\$ 4.60
Injured Engine	\$39.95	\$27.95	\$24.95
Pitstop II (Epyx)	\$39.95	\$22.95	\$19.95
Music Calc	\$59.95	\$14.95	\$12.95
File Writer (by Codewriter)	\$39.95	\$29.95	\$24.95

(See over 100 coupon items in our catalog) Write or call for

Sample SPECIAL SOFTWARE COUPON!

ATTENTION **Computer Clubs** We Offer Big Volume Discounts CALL TODAY!

PROTECTO WARRANTY

All Protecto's products carry a minimum 90 day warranty. If anything fails within 90 days from the date of purchase. simply send your product to us via United Parcel Service prepaid. We will IMMEDIATELY send you a replacement at no charge via United Parcel Service prepaid. This warranty proves once again that We Love Our Customers.

C128 COMMODORE **COMPUTER** (Order Now) $\mathbf{0}\mathbf{0}$ Plus FREE \$69.95 Timeworks Wordprocessor.

- 340K 1571 Disk Drive \$259.00
- Voice Synthesizer \$39.95
- 12" Amber Monitor \$79.95

PRICES MAY BE LOWER

C128 COMMODORE COMPUTER \$289.00

We expect a limited supply for Christmas. We will ship on a first order basis. This all-new revolutionary 128K computer uses all Commodore 64 software and accessories plus all CPM programs formatted for the disk drive. Plus FREE \$69.95 Timeworks Wordprocessor.

List \$349.00. SALE \$289.00.

340K 1571 COMMODORE DISK DRIVE \$259.00

Double Sided, Single Disk Drive for C-128 allows you to use C-128 mode plus CPM mode. 17 times faster than 1541, plus runs all 1541 formats. List \$349.00. Sale \$259.00.

SUPER AUTO DIAL MODEM \$29.95

Easy to use. Just plug into your Commodore 64 computer and you're ready to transmit and receive technological and you're redwy fo'r falainin an felerio messages. Easier to use than dialing your telephone, just push one key on your computer! Includes exclusive easy to use program for up and down loading to printer and disk drives. **Best In U.S.A.** List \$99.00. **SALE \$29.95**. Coupon \$24.95.

VOICE SYNTHESIZER \$39.95

For Commodore-64 computers. Just plug it in and you can program words and sentences, adjust volume and can program words and sentences, adjust volume and pitch, make talking adventure games, sound action games and customized talkies!! PLUS (\$19,95 value) TEXT TO SPEECH program included FREE, just type a word and hear your computer talk — ADD SOUND TO "ZORK", SCOTT ADAMS AND OTHER ADVENTURE CAMESL! (Disk actives) List 650 00 for F110 65 GAMES!! (Disk or tape.) List \$89.00. SALE \$39.95

12" MAGNAVOX (NAP) 80 COLUMN MONITOR WITH SOUND \$79.95

Super High Resolution green screen monitor. 80 columns x 24 lines, easy to read, plus speaker for audio sound included. Fantastic value List \$129.00 Sale \$79.95. (C128 cable \$19.95. C64, Atari cable \$9.95)

PRINTER/TYPEWRITER COMBINATION \$229.95

"JUKI" Superb letter quality, daisy wheel printer/typewriter combination. Two machines in one — just a flick of the switch. 12" extra large carriage, typewriter keyboard, automatic margin control and relocate key, drop in cassette ribbon! (90 day warranty) centronics parallel or RS232 serial port built in (Specify). List \$349.00. SALE \$229.95. (Ltd. Qty.)

13" RGB & COMPOSITE COLOR MONITOR \$259.95

Must be used to get 80 columns in color with 80 column computers (C128 - IBM - Apple). (Add \$14.50 shipping) List \$399.00. SALE \$259.95.

LOWEST PRICES 15 DAY FREE TRIAL BEST SERVICE IN U.S.A. • ONE DAY EXPRESS MAIL

PHONE ORDERS 8 a.m. - 8 p.m. Weekdays - 12 noon Saturdays 9 a.m.

• 90 DAY FREE REPLACEMENT WARRANTY OVER 500 PROGRAMS • FREE CATALOGS

PROTECTO

We Love Our Customers

312/382-5244 to order

Box 550, Barrington, Illinois 60010

Add \$10.00 for shipping, handling and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6% tax. Add \$20.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII, ALASKA, APO-FPO orders. Canadian orders must be in U.S. dollars. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES EXCEPT CANADA. Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check, Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders. 1 day express mail! VISA MASTER CARD C.O.D. No C.O.D. to Canada, APO-FPO

re 74/WRAUCommunicatione.ca May Not Reprint Without Permission

Famous Smith Corona National Brand 10' PRINTER SALE Below Wholesale Cost Prices!!! • ONE YEAR IMMEDIATE REPLACEMENT WARRANTY • Speed: 120 or 160 characters per second • Friction Feed/Tractor Feed - Standard

- 80 character print line at 10 CPI
 1 Line Buffer, 2K Buffer on 120/160 CPS Plus LQM
- Six pitches
 Graphics capability
 Centronics compatible parallel interface
 Features Bidirectional Print, Shortline Seek, Vertical And Horizontal Tabs
 - reatures biairectional Print, Snortline Seek, Vertical Ana Horizontal I



SUPER GRAPHICS

This is a sample of our near-letter-quality print.

emphasized

italic print. There is standard data processing quality print

(IBM - Commodore)

Size/Weight Height 5.04" Width 16.7" Depth 13.4" Weight 18.7 lbs. Internal Char. Coding ASCII Plus ISO Print Buffer Size 120 CPS: 132 Bytes (1 line) 120/160 CPS Plus LQM: 2K No. of Char. In Char. Set 96 ASCII Plus International Graphics Capability Standard 60, 72, 120 DPI Horizontal 72 DPI Vertical Pitch 10, 12, 16.7, 5, 6, 8.3, Proportional Spacing Printing Method Impact Dot Matrix

SPECIFICATIONS

9H x 9V (Standard) to 10H x 9V (Emphasized & Elongate) Printing Features Bi-directional, Short line seeking, Vertical Tabs, Horizontal Tabs Forms Type Fanfold, Cut Sheet, Roll (optional) Max Paper Width 11" Feeding Method Friction Feed Std.; Tractor Feed Std.

Interfaces

Atari \$59.00

Ribbon Cassette — Fabric inked ribbon Ribbon Life 4 million characters











160 CPS + Letter Quality Mode 10" Printer





(Apple — Atari — Etc.) Interfaces Parallel 8 bit Centronics compatible

120/160 CPS Plus NLQ: RS232 Serial inc. Character Mode 10 x 8 Emphasized; 9 x 8 Standard; 10 x 8

Elongated; 9 x 8 Super/Sub Script (1 pass) Character Set 96 ASCII

11 x 7 International Char. Line Spacing

6/8/12/72/144 LPI Character Spacing

10 cpi normal; 5 cpi elongated normal; 12 cpi compressed; 6 cpi elongated compressed; 16.7 cpi condensed; 8.3 cpi elongated condensed; 5.12.5 cpi elongated proportional

Commodore \$39.00

RUN MARCH 1986 / 75

Cartridge Ribbon — List \$19.95. Sale \$12.95.

IBM \$89.00

Apple \$59.00

No C.O.D. to Canada or APO-FPO

Add \$14.50 for shipping, handling and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6% tax. Add \$29.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII, ALASKA. APO-FPO orders. Canadian orders must be in U.S. dollars.

WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES, EXCEPT CANADA.

Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14

days delivery. 2 to 7 days for phone orders. 1 day express mail!



We Love Our Customers 22292 N. Pepper Rd., Barrington, Illinois 60010

312/382-5244 to order

www.Commodore.ca May Not Reprint Without Permission

VISA - MASTERCARD - C.O.D.

WE WILL MATCH ANY PRICE Calls originating outside Colorado	
S TITLE	IN IN AINT
	LSIALILS
WE WILL MATCH ANY PRICE	ADVERTISED IN THIS ISSUE
Calls originating outside Colorado	Calls originating inside Colorado
800-820-2447	1-800-222-0692
	Eastern time zone may call 9 am-11 pm
	, Colorado Springs, CO 80918
COMM	ODORE
BUSINESS	Stellar 7
Superhase 64 \$51.06	Suspect
Back To Basic GL 61.75 Back to Basic GL, AR, AP 126.75 Data Manager II 32.46 Swiftcalc With Sideways 45.46	Suspect 29,22 Tyccon 19,47 Ultima II 38,97 Ultima III 38,97 Ultima IV 38,97 Winnie The Pooh 25,96 Wishbringer 22,72 Witner 22,72
Data Manager II	Ultima IV
Swiftcalc With Sideways 45.46	Winnie The Pooh
Sylvia Porter Financial Planner 38.96	Wishbringer 22.72
Better Working Spreadsheet 32.46	Zork 1
EDUCATION	Zork II 25.96
Body Transparent	Zork III
Blazing Paddles	Seastalker
Bulid A Book	Archon 16.22
Kids On Keys 19.46	Archon II Adept
Rids On Keys 19.46 Kidwriter 17.52 Mastertype 25.96 Rhymes & Riddles 13.62 SAT Algebra 25.96 SAT Practice Tests 12.96 Snooper Troops #1 17.52 Snooper Troops #2 17.52 Snooper Troops #2 27.46	Suspended 29.22 Archon 16.22 Archon II Adept 21.42 Carriers At War 32.47 Furope Ablaze 32.47 Mail Order Monster 21.42 Music Constructor Set 16.22 Racing Destruction 21.42 Reach For The Stars 29.22 Saven Citiae of Codd 21.42
Rhymes & Riddles 13.62	Mail Order Monster
SAT Practice Tests	Racing Destruction 21.42
Snooper Troops #1 17.52	Reach For The Stars
Snooper Troops #2 17.52 Spell It 32.46 Spellagraph 25.96 Spellakazam 19.46 Word Challenger 12.96 Reader Rabbit 25.96 Moptown Parade 25.96 Math Blaster 32.46	Seven Citles of Gold
Spellagraph 25.96	The Eldolon
Spellakazam	Jet Combat Simulator
Reader Rabbit 25.96	Rescue On The Fractalus
Moptown Parade	Summer Games
Word Attack	Winter Games
Stickybear Numbers	World's Greatest Football
Moptown Parade 25.96 Math Bister 32.46 Word Attack 32.46 Stickybear ABC's 19.46 Stickybear Numbers 19.46 Stickybear Numbers 19.46 Creature Creator 19.46 Grammar Examiner 29.21 Wiscion Anabra 20.21	Acro Jet
Creature Creator	Acro Jet 22.72 Silent Service
Grammar Examiner	Decision in The Desert
Spallicontar 25.06	Micro League Baseball
Addition Magician	Jet 32.4/
Peanuts Maze Marathon	Hacker 19.47 Millionaire
Snoopy's Writer	HOME tag an
Facemaker	Print Shop
Kindercomp	Graphic Lib. #1
Trains 17.52	Bank Street Writer
Agent U.S.A	Papercilp
Stickybear Bop	Paperclip With Spelichecker 51.97 Print Shop Paper Pack 12.97
Stickybear Bop	Home Accountant 48.72
GAMES	SuperScript/128
Cutthroats	Microsoft Multiplan 40.63
Donald Duck's Playground 25.96	Homeword With Speller
Enchanter	Home Inventory 12.97
F-15 Strike Eagle	Mail List
Ghostbusters	Logo
Adventure Construction Set 25.96	Simon's Basic 32.47
Hitchhiker's Guide	Kyan Pascal
Infidel 29.22	Copy II 64
Kennedy Approach	Fast Load
Mickey's Space Adventure 25.96	Magic Paintbrush
Mickey's Space Adventure	Shapes & Fonts 13.00
Sorcerer	Graphics Magician
	master modelli
Skyfox 21.42	and the second se

• VISA MASTERCARD & ALL SALES FINAL · Personal & company checks

• Free UPS ground shipping on orders of \$40 and up. For two day air shipment add \$7. Next day air add \$10.

. Free Air Service on Orders

Over \$300.

CF % KGRMRPdore.ca

AMERICAN EXPRESS • For C.O.D.'s add 2%minimal service charge is \$3. · Company & school admin-

to change without notice. • We do not guarantee machine compatibility

will delay shipping 2 weeks

• Prices & availabilities subject

Customer Service

(303) 599-5935

Circle 180 on Reader Service card * * NUMERIC KEYPAD for the C-64 & VIC-20 only \$39.99 19 KEYS. Permits much faster entry of numeric data. PROGRAMMABLE KEYS!! Each Key may be reprogrammed to suit your own needs. 4¹/₂' cable connects to joystick port #2. Software driver included on cassette or disk (please specify). Extra Keycaps D,E & F included for machinelanguage hexadecimal. Also included are H & L Keycaps. E.J.E. INDUSTRIES, INC. P.O. Box 983 McMurray, PA. 15317 (412) 941-9230 Send check or money order. Add \$2.00 shipping and handling. PA res. add 6% sales tax. Allow 3-4 weeks for delivery. C.O.D. orders extra. Circle 220 on Reader Service card.

And your Earls and Viscounts. If you've got royal ancestors, we have the noble software that can help you trace them down.

Family Roots and your Apple, IBM, Commodore, Kaypro*, and many others, offer individual and group sheets, charts, name indices, general search and text

capabilities. Adapts Put up your dukes! disk drives, printers, and screens. You get more utility programs, plus lots of personal control. A comprehensive (new) manual You get more utility (new) manual is included.

All for just \$185.

Write or call today for more information and a free brochure.

Quinsept, Inc.

P.O. Box 216 Lexington, MA 02173 (617) 641-2930

American Express, Visa, and MasterCard gladly accepted.

Trademarks for Apple Computer Inc., International Business Machines, CBM, Inc. and Digital Research.

istration purchase orders accepted upon approval

Introducing the Most Powerful **Business Software Ever!**

FOR YOUR IBM • APPLE • MAC • TRS-80 • KAYPRO • COMMODORE • MSDOS OR CP/M COMPUTER*

ICH II WELTS

EAYEOU SIMPLIFIED

50% OFF!

VERSABUSINESS" Series

Each VERSABUSINESS module can be purchased and used independently. or can be linked in any combination to form a complete, coordinated business system.

VERSARECEIVABLESTM \$99.95 VERSARECEIVABLESTM is a complete menu-driven accounts receivable, invoicing, and monthly statement generating system. It keeps track of all information related to who owes you or your company money, and can provide automatic billing for past due ac-counts. VERSARECEIVABLESTM prints all necessary statements, invoices, and summary reports and can be linked with VERSALEDGER IITM and VERSALIVENTORYTM.

VERSAPAYABLES"

VERSAPARALES" is designed to keep track of current and aged payables, keeping you in touch with all information regarding how much money your company owes, and to whom. VERSAPAYABLES" maintains a complete record on each vendor, prints checks, check registers, vouchers, transaction reports, aged payables reports, vendor reports, and more. With VERSAPAYABLES", you can even let your computer automatically select which vouchers are to be paid.

VERSAPAYROLL"

\$99.95

\$99.95

VERSAPAYROLL* is a powerful and sophisticated, but easy to use payroll system that keeps track of all government required payroll information. Complete employee records are maintained, and all necessary payroll calculations are performed automatically, with totals displayed on screen for operator approval. A payroll can be run totally, automatically, or the operator can intervene to prevent a check from being printed, or to alter information on it. If desired, totals may be posted to the VERSALEDGER II* system.

VERSAINVENTORY"

\$99.95

VERSAINVENTORY " \$99,95 VERSAINVENTORY" is a complete inventory control system that gives you instant access to data on any item. VERSAINVENTORY" keeps track of all information related to what items are in stock, out of stock, on backorder, etc., stores sales and pricing data, alerts you when an item falls below a preset reorder point, and allows you to enter and print muoices directly or to link with the VERSARCEVABLES system. VERSAINVENTORY" prints all needed inventory listings, reports of items below reorder point, inventory value re-ports, period and year to date sales reports, price lists, inventory checklists, etc.

50 N. PASCACK ROAD, SPRING VALLEY, N.Y. 10977 cities www.Commodore.ca

VERSALEDGER II*

VERSALEDGER II" is a complete accounting system that grows as your business grows. VERSALEDGER II" can be used as a simple personal checkbook register, expanded to a small business bookkeeping system or developed into a large expanded to a shall observe system without any additional software.
 VERSALEDGER II¹⁴ gives you almost unlimited storage capacity (300 to 10,000 entries per month, depending on the system),
 stores all check and general ledger information forever,

\$149.95

GENERAL LEDGER?

VERSALEDGER HAS BEEN CREATER WITH THE FURST TIME COMPUTER USES IN MINE

VERSA LEDGER WITWELLS.

COURSE MALLACS

- prints tractor-feed checks.
- handles multiple checkbooks and general ledgers,
- prints 17 customized accounting reports including check registers, balance sheets, income statements, transaction reports, account listings, etc.

VERSALEDGER II[™] comes with a professionally-written 160 page manual de-signed for first-time users. The VERSALEDGER II[™] manual will help you become quickly familiar with VERSALEDGER II[™], using complete sample data files supplied on diskette and more than 50 pages of sample printouts.

FOR COMMODORE OWNERS ONLY!

Commodore owners only may now take 50% off our listed price of any module(s) from our VersaBusiness Series. All sales are final (our normal 30 day money back guarantee does not apply to sale items).

To Order: Write or call Toll-free (800) 43 (N.Y.S. residents call 914-425-	31-2818 -1535)
 add \$3 for shipping in UPS areas 	* add \$5 to CANADA or MEXICO
* add \$4 for C.O.D. or non-UPS areas	 add proper postage elsewhere
DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME All prices and specifications subject to change	/ Delivery subject to availability.

TELECOMPUTING WORKSHOP



By ROBERT SIMS

Which modem should I buy?

First, let's look at the differences between some popular modems, and then apply that information to your needs.

There are two general kinds of modems—acoustic and direct-connect. Acoustic modems are rarely used for personal telecommunications, so this discussion will not cover them.

Instead, we will concentrate on direct-connect modems, which, when used for personal telecommunications on Commodore computers, can be connected directly to the telephone line in one of the following ways:

—The modem has to be manually connected to the telephone line through a telephone (you unplug the cord from the handset and then plug it into the modem, as with the Commodore VIC-Modem 1600 and HESmodem).

—The modem works in conjunction with the telephone but makes its own connection to the line; the phone is plugged into the modem, which is plugged into the line (Commodore 1650, Westridge 6420, Mitey Mo, HESmodem II, Telelearning's Total Telecommunications Package and Commodore's 1660 Modem 300). —The modem works independently of a telephone (Anchor Volksmodem, Hayes Smartmodems).

Modems also can be classified into two other groups—those that perform automatic dialing and answering (the modem dials or answers the phone for you) and those that do not. The VIC-Modem and HESmodem are examples of the latter and are called manual modems. The Westridge, Mitey Mo, HESmodem II, 1650, 1660, Telelearning, Volksmowaywe Grand Dec. Ca Welcome to Telecomputing Workshop, a new monthly column directed to the needs of our readers who are using, or intend to use, their Commodore computers for telecommunications. In this first installment, and throughout the coming months, you'll find advice and answers to your questions on modems, terminal programs, on-line networks, bulletin board services and more.

dem and Hayes modems are automatic modems.

Automatic modems can be further divided into those that work with either pulse-dial or tone-dial phone systems and those that work with only one or the other system.

Another feature of automatic modems is the capability to switch them manually between data and voice communication. These modems have a switch labeled V/D or T/D, which stands for voice (or telephone) and data. You move the switch to voice to talk and to data to use the computer. The 1650, Westridge, Telelearning, Mitey Mo and HESmodem II have this capability.

On the VIC-Modem and HESmodem, you must unplug the cord from the modem and plug it back into the handset. You cannot manually switch between voice and data on the 1660, Volksmodem or Hayes.

Modems also can be classified as to whether they are made for a specific computer or are generic (to be used with any computer). If you plan to buy another brand of computer (or the Commodore Amiga) in the near future, you may want to purchase a generic modem rather than one that will work only with your present machine.

If you do buy a generic modem, though, you will need a special cable and interface to make it compatible with your Commodore. All modems mentioned above are Commodorespecific, except the Hayes and Volksmodem. Anchor makes interface cables to connect its modem to different computers.

Finally, modems are also grouped according to their transmission speeds. (See the question below on baud rates.)

You can spend as little as \$40 or as much as \$4000 on a modem. Generally, you get what you pay for in terms of sophisticated features and flexibility.

If your requirements are minimal (that is, if you only want to call a friend and swap programs or word processor files), and if you want to spend the least amount possible (\$40-\$100), then you can get by with a VIC-Modem or HESmodem.

If you have one of these modems and spend a lot of time alternately talking on the phone and sending data back and forth with a friend, then you will quickly become tired of constantly switching the handset cord between the modem and the Circle 184 on Reader Service card.



Circle 200 on Reader Service card. RPM

REPLACEMENT POWER SUPPLY

for Commodore C64 and VIC-20's SPECIAL FEATURES

- Serviceable -- not disposable!
- Surge Protected!
- Spike Protected!
- TWO fused circuits (computer and accessory)
- Power Indicator Light
- 4 extra 110-120 volt outlets for peripherals
- 2 year warranty
- Master ON-OFF Switch
- Long Cords

Retails at \$69.95 AVAILABLE TO DISTRIBUTORS ONLY THROUGH: R.P.M. Concepts, Ltd. 60 E. Main St., Alliance, Ohio 44601 Call 800-821-1297 IN OHIO 800-821-8555 VISA - MASTERCARD - C.O.D.

RPM



RUN does not keep subscription records on the premises, therefore calling us only adds time and doesn't solve the problem.

Please send a description of the problem and your most recent address label to:

RUN

Subscription Dept. **PO Box 954** Farmingdale, NY 11737

Thank you and enjoy your subscription.

Iniversity Microfilms International SING MI Arhor. Ann. end additional information P.R. 00 North Zeeh Road, Dept. This Publication is available in Microform. Please Street Vame State lor

TRUE DE AM-MATE: THE SIN NHA KOD D

When you buy TEAM-MATE, you receive an integrated software system - word processing, file management, spreadsheet and graphics - for the same price you would normally pay for one program. The beauty of integration is the ability to go from one pro-

aram to another instantly with no loss of screen information. No more lengthy program loads with various disks. No time lost in creating data transfer files. Now you can concentrate on solving problems again and again.

With all the information available simultaneously, you can view the spreadsheet while analyzing it in the word processor. You have total freedom to design reports and forms, which will use all or part of the data stored in the file manager. And because the print preview mode works with the integrated data, you can view where this information will be printed on the form, letter, or label.

So if you need only one great piece of software, buy TEAM-MATE. It's like buying one piece of software and getting three others free. For the C-64" C-128" and Atari" nore information on where to buy Tri Micro software 714-832-6707



www.Commodore.ca May Not Reprint Without Permission

RUN MARCH 1986 / 79

Circle 116 on Reader Service card.

NEW FOR '86! ReRUN QUAR

Get Every Program In RUN

It's the best software news of 1986! Now you can get all of your favorite ready-to-run programs-not just selected programs-from RUN Magazine. Introducing ReRUN Bi-Monthly...one super disk containing two months' worth of all the outstanding Commodore programs listed in RUN. We've increased our frequency to serve you better. Each disk is packed with applications, utilities, and games that you can use in a ready-to-run format.

FREE Bonus Program!

And as a special bonus, each ReRUN Bi-Monthly features a previously unpublished bonus program. You'll get a FREE high-quality program that will be a perfect complement to your Commodore software library.

The Latest RUN Programs—Instantly!

Throughout the year, you'll enjoy every program published in the two most recent issues of RUN-without enduring timeconsuming keyboarding and debugging. Each issue comes with a Four-color documentation booklet so you can boot up your favorite programs in just minutes!

Subscribe Now—SAVE 30%

And if you subscribe to ReRUN now, you'll save 30% off the single copy price! You get all six issues for just \$89.97. Or, order individually and pay \$21.47 for each bi-monthly disk.

Get more great Commodore programs more often in 1986, plus free bonus programs, and a 30% savings with a one-year subscription.

You'll get it all in the new ReRUN.

YES! I WANT MORE RERUN IN '86. PLEASE SEND ME:	Card #	and a second to	Exp. Date
	Signature		
\Box 1 yr. (6 issues) for \$89.97. I save 30% off the individual price.	Name		URI
 The January/February ReRUN disk for \$21.47. The March/April ReRUN disk for \$21.47. 	Address		-
Payment Enclosed Visa AE MC	City	State	Zip

uary February 19

The Best Programs From RUN the C64, C128 and Ptuy4

ReRUN • 80 PINE STREET • PETERBOROUGH, NH 03458



www.Commodore.ca May Not Reprint Without Permission



Telecomputing Workshop

phone. You'll find yourself wishing that you had paid a few extra dollars for a modem with the V/D switch.

If you plan to spend most of your telecommunications time calling a local electronic bulletin board, then you'll need one of the automatic modems that can dial the phone for you. Bulletin boards usually are very busy, and you will get several busy signals before you finally make a connection. Dialing the same number repeatedly by hand is boring, frustrating and hard on the fingers.

What kind of modem should I use if I'm running a BBS?

If you plan to operate a local BBS yourself, then you will have to have an automatic modem to answer any calls. Automatic modems such as the 1650, 1600, Westridge, Telelearning, Mitey Mo, HESmodem II and Volksmodem cost about \$50 to \$110. Hayes modems are more sophisticated and range from \$300 to \$1500, depending on where you buy and which model you want.

If you plan to call the national information services (CompuServe, QuantumLink, Delphi, Viewtron, etc.), then any of the above modems will do. You will hardly ever get a busy signal when calling a national service, so repeated dialing is not necessary. When dealing with these services, your terminal software is more important than the type of modem.

What is baud rate? What is the difference between 300, 1200 and 2400 baud?

The term baud rate refers to the speed at which a modem transfers data. Most modems used for home telecomputing are rated 300, 1200 or 2400 baud, meaning they transmit data at the rate of 300, 1200 or 2400 bits per second. This roughly translates to 30, 120 or 240 characters per second.

For reasons that concern only highly technical individuals, baud rate is considered an inaccurate term for describing home telecomputing; we will use the abbreviation bps (bits per second).

The higher the bps rate, the faster a given modem will transfer data. For example, to transmit 1000 characters www.Commodore.ca Moy Not Reprint Without Remission (a full C-64 screen) to another modem-equipped computer would take about 33 seconds at 300 bps, 8 seconds at 1200 bps and 4 seconds at 2400 bps. As you could figure for yourself, the 1200 bps modem is four times as fast as the 300 bps modem, and the 2400 bps modem is twice as fast as the 1200 bps modem and eight times as fast as the 300 bps modem.

To compare the modems with human speeds, consider that the average trained typist can type about six characters per second (60 words per minute). This means it would take the average typist about 167 seconds to send 1000 characters. The 300 bps modem is five times as fast, the 1200 bps modem is 20 times as fast, and the 2400 bps modem is 40 times as fast as the average typist.

The current standard in home telecomputing is 300 bps. Chances are that your friends and local bulletin boards use modems that operate at this speed. The national information services will accept transmissions at 300, 1200 and, sometimes, at 2400 bps, and the difference translates into money. You pay more for a faster modem, but it may be cheaper in the long run.

During the evening hours, you will pay about 10 cents a minute, or \$6 per hour, to access a national service. Some services charge higher rates for faster transmission speeds. But as a rule of thumb, if you want to transmit enough data to fill 36 disk blocks, it will cost about 51 cents at 300 bps, 13 cents at 1200 bps and about 7 cents at 2400 bps.

If you spend much time on a national service, the faster modem will pay for itself by saving you on-line access charges. However, the higher speeds could give you problems. Some telephone systems have dirty lines, which means there is a lot of extraneous noise on the line. This noise can garble data at higher transmission rates.



RUN MARCH 1986 / 81

Telecomputing Workshop

Also, you may be wondering what to do if you need to call a local bulletin board at 300 bps and a national service at 1200 bps. The answer is a modem that will operate at both speeds. There are variable-speed modems available, but they cost much more (\$300-\$2000) than the popular modems for Commodore computers.

It may be cheaper to buy two modems—one 300 bps and one 1200 bps—than to purchase a variablespeed model. Also, if you stick with the more popular modems, you'll be more likely to find terminal software for them.

If I call a friend by modem, would the cost of that be the same as a regular phone call?

The answer is mostly yes; there is no difference in talking on the phone and transferring data over a modem. A couple of years ago, some local phone companies attempted to charge home modem owners higher rates for using modems on their home phones, citing some antiquated regulations about business data transmission. The problem seems to have gone away now. Anybody have an update on that?

If I buy a modem, what type of phone would I need?

Unless you have an old-style acoustic modem (you insert the phone handset into rubber cups on the modem), you will need a modular telephone; that is, one with a handset you can unplug from its cord and a telephone line you can unplug from the wall socket. Automatic modems come with a cord that connects to the wall plug.

If you have a VIC-Modem or a HESmodem, you must have a phone in which the handset is separate from the body of the phone. In other words, the dial or buttons cannot be in the handset. Do you have any questions about what equipment to buy or how to use it for telecommunications? Having problems getting on-line? Don't know what bulletin boards or national networks to access? Send these, or any other questions or comments you may have about telecommunications, to:

Robert Sims

Telecomputing Workshop clo *RUN* Magazine 80 Pine St. Peterborough, NH 03458

Telecomputing Workshop answers only those questions that appeal to the majority of our readers. Questions are answered only through this column.

Address all correspondence regarding this column to: Robert Sims, Telecomputing Workshop, c/o RUN Magazine, 80 Pine St., Peterborough, NH 03458.



Circle 151 on Reader Service card.





MAKER BILLBOARD MAKER BILLBOARD MAKER MAKER BILLBOARD MAKER BILLBOARD MAKER MAKER BILLBOARD MAKER BILLBOARD MAKER

Thanks for waiting ... BILLBOARD MAKER, the Ultimate Graphic Utility, IS FINALLY HERE!!!

IMAGINE TAKING YOUR USUAL 8½ inch by 6½ inch output AND ENLARGING IT TO 4 FEET BY 3 FEET !!!! * * SIMPLY INCREDIBLE * * *

Billboard Maker brings you the capability of enlarging your computer graphic masterpieces into attractive poster and "BILLBOARD" size reproductions.

"If you've ever wanted to use your own graphic pictures and never could, BILLBOARD MAKER opens a whole new world for you!!! You'll be able to take your original computer art and create effects you never thought could be done. BILLBOARD MAKER is a MUST addition for graphic applications never before available.

- DUMP shaded standard and ENLARGED graphic pictures to your printer QUICKLY and EASILY
- Overlay specially designed TEXT fonts and ICONS on your enlargements -A TRUE SIGN MAKER
- Allows re-drawing of details to enlarged sections resulting in incredible resolutions!!!
- Easy to use utility to bring your pictures into your OWN PROGRAMS!!!
- CONVERT picture file formats to other product formats
- SMOOTH those ragged lines with the amazing "OPTIMIZER"
- FLIP pictures for iron-on applications
- STRIP color from your picture

 \mathbf{r}

- REVERSE picture to negative CROP and FRAME pictures
- AND MANY MORE GREAT FEATURES PROFESSIONAL RESULTS - EASY and FUN to USE

BILLBOARD MAKER works as a stand alone product as well as with picture files generated by the following products;

ANIMATION STATION	COMPUTER EYES	FLEXIDRAW	PRINT SHOP
BLAZING PADDLES	DOODLE	KOALA	SUPERSKETCH

EQUIPMENT REQUIRED: Commodore 64, TV or Monitor, 1541 Disk Drive, Printer (required for print dumps)

BILLBOARD MAKER (1985 SOLUTIONS UNLIMITED INC.

DISTRIBUTOR/DEALER INQUIRES CALL RELEVANT SOFTWARE MARKETING 914/683-5158

ANIMATION STATION & SUNCOM, COMPUTER EYES & DIGITAL VISION, FLEXIDRAW & INKWELL, PRINT SHOP & BRODER-BUND SOFTWARE, BLAZING PADDLES & BAUDVILLE, DOODLE & OMNI, KOALA& KOALA TECHNOLOGIES CORP, SUPER-SKETCH & PERSONAL PERIPHERIALS, COMMODORE 64 & COMMODORE BUSINESS MACHINES.

KEK BILLBOARD MAKER BILLBOARD MAKER KER BILLBOARD MAKER BILLBOARD MAKER KER BILLBOARD MAKER BILLBOARD MAKER

THE RESOURCE CENTER



By MARGARET MORABITO

The most commonly asked question concerning the use of computers in home and school education is, "What software should I buy?" This is often asked after the computer system has been purchased; however, it should be considered as part of the computer-buying process.

Let's assume that you have already bought your Commodore computer and are now wondering which software to buy. There are several major considerations: your hardware setup, your child's learning level, the software itself and the manufacturer.

Hardware

When you are shopping for software, it is important that you match your software selection to your complete computer system. Otherwise, you may be disappointed when the program does not work properly.

For example, you should find out exactly what kind of video monitor a software package needs in order to be completely functional. Sometimes color is required, and if you are using a black-and-white television, the program will be useless. The same applies to sound, if you have a monitor without a speaker.

Most educational software for Commodore computers is on disk. If you only have a cassette recorder, you would be wise to get a disk drive; otherwise, you will eliminate most of your possible software choices.

What about a joystick, a graphics pad or a light pen? Many educational programs take advantage of one of these input devices in conjunction with keyboard control. For optimal use and enjoyment, one of these input devices is recommended. Before buying educational software, be a smart shopper and do your homework.

A printer is a major peripheral purchase for a computer system. If you've already bought a printer, be sure that the software you buy is compatible with your printer and interface. Often, people buy a program that provides printout capability, only to discover that it doesn't work with their particular system at home. On the other hand, if you don't have a printer and don't want to buy one, then don't buy a program that is inherently tied to printout capabilities.

The User

The second major consideration is the user. Age, developmental level, academic level, interests and needs of the user are of paramount importance to a wise educational software selection. Your child's teacher can be one of your most helpful resources when you are considering factors such as these.

The teacher already knows the yearly plan of study for your child. He or she has given your child diagnostic tests to determine what level your child is on, your child's strengths and those areas that need the most work. Of course, you can still make informed decisions without the aid of a teacher, by simply doing your own careful analysis.

All good educational software is classified according to age or grade level. This is clearly marked on the package. When you are buying educational software, your job is to match the software package to the needs of your child.

Have a clear idea of what kind of program you want and of what that program should accomplish. There is a wealth of software available for broad subject areas, such as math and vocabulary development. You need to decide what areas your child should be working on and then locate software to address those needs. Don't go looking for educational software without a clear idea of the specific content area you want.

Good educational software is clearly labeled with learning objectives usually two to three sentences that describe the skills or abilities that the program is designed to develop. Learning objectives are important because they help you find a program that does what you want it to do. From there, it's a matter of deciding whether or not those objectives are achieved in an appropriate manner by the particular program.

Child's Readiness for Learning

In all cases, you should evaluate your child's readiness for learning a particular concept and her or his ability to master the computer skills needed to use the program successfully. Your child has to be able to control the program physically and mentally. If hand-eye coordination is required through the keyboard or a joystick, be sure that your child is ready for this activity.

Reading level is also important. Your child must be able to understand the prompts and instructions on the screen. This is particularly

The Resource Center

important for younger students; otherwise you, as a parent and teacher, will have to oversee your student every step of the way. This can cause frustration on both sides.

Your child's interests should be considered. You have the choice of many programs that accomplish the same goal. Many of these contain characters or activities that children recognize and associate with favorite pastimes and television characters.

This positive association can break the ice and motivate your child to interact with the well-known characters. Underlying this interaction is the fact that your child is acquiring valuable computer literacy skills. Be very careful, however. There are some programs on the market that rely solely on the child's recognition of characters and are totally lacking in educational value.

Educators have found that colorful, animated educational games with a sound pedagogical aim are far more productive for the child than monotonous drill and practice programs. The key here is that the program must have a strong teaching slant, not just a lot of movement and color.

You should be aware that there are various types of educational software. These include drill and practice programs, learning games (adventure and arcade games), tutorial programs, simulations and creative programs. All of these types may address the same grade level and topic, but the manner in which they achieve their objectives differs greatly. You may want to combine various types of software to give your child variety and exposure to different learning strategies.

Software Features to Consider

Here are some questions to ask in your search for effective and enjoyable educational software.

1. Does the program provide several levels of play? If it does, the student has the chance to start on the beginning level, master that and then move on to more challenging material. This is cost-effective for the parent as well as more interesting for the child. Programs like this can be used a lot longer than those with only one level. 2. Does the program provide options for www.commbdore.ca

May Not Reprint Without Permission

Opportunities for Learning, Inc. 20417 Nordhoff St., Dept. HC Chatsworth, CA 91311 (free)

Hammet Microcomputer Catalog Hammet Microcomputing Division Box 545 Braintree, MA 02184 (free)

Educational Computer Software Catalog Learning Arts PO Box 179 Wichita, KS 67201 (free) MECC Educational Computing Catalog MECC 3490 Lexington Ave. North St. Paul, MN 55112 (free) Sunburst Educational Computer Courseware Room CE 39 Washington Ave.

Pleasantville, NY 10570 (free)

Family Guide to Educational Software Garlinghouse Company, Inc. 320 SW 33rd St., PO Box 299 Topeka, KS 66601 (\$2.50) Classroom Computer Learning Peter Li Inc.

2451 East River Road Dayton, OH 45439 (\$3)

Computers in Education Moorshead Publications Ltd. 25 Overlea Blvd., Suite 601 Toronto, Ontario, Canada M4H 1B1 (\$3.25, Canadian)

Table 1. Additional sources of information about educational software packages for Commodore computers.

modifying the questions? In some programs, parents can type in new sets of vocabulary words as their child advances in school. This option for modifying the program gives you more control over the learning process and is less expensive than having to go out and buy new programs as your child advances.

3. Does the program allow and encourage the child to make decisions? There are programs available that have a wide range of settings, plots, characters and activities. The elements of the story line, for example, can be selected by the child. According to the choices made, the story will proceed along a different track. Also, the child can select which type of activity to work on—math problems or vocabulary games, for example.

This control gives the student a bigger stake in the experience. Not only is the child learning how to use the computer, do the problems or play the game, but she or he is also gaining valuable experience in decision-making. The consequences of a bad choice are learned, as are the rewards for a good one.

4. Does the program monitor the student's progress? Score reporting is a valuable feature to look for. Teachers need software that has class-management reporting built in. This retains the scores and progress of an entire class of students. Home users need to be able to keep track of at least one user's scores. This lets children see their progress, and it also motivates them to beat their previous scores. In all cases, score reporting should be done tactfully in the program. Points should be awarded for all efforts made.

5. Does the program provide an outlet for creative activity? Creativity is another valuable feature to look for in a program, and the best-selling programs foster creative play. The Music Shop, The Print Shop and KoalaPainter are three examples of top-selling creative programs. These encourage musical and artistic activities with tangible results in the form of computer pictures and songs. To be most effective, these programs provide options for saving your child's creations to disk and on paper.

6. Is the program difficult to manage? Students should be able to easily discern the point of the program and control their progress. In many cases, menus are the best option for program control. These can be composed of words and phrases or of graphics icons. Choices are made with either a joystick or a single key entry from the keyboard.

Manufacturers' Support

There is so much educational software available for the Commodore **RUN** MARCH 1986 / 85

The Resource Center

market that there is no reason for you to settle for a program that doesn't have strong support from its manufacturer. The software companies who can never be contacted for advice are starting to disappear. Nevertheless, it is still important for the buyer to check into the reputation of a manufacturer before buying.

This can be done fairly easily. Find out if the program has good-quality documentation. The more reputable manufacturers will provide comprehensive documentation that discusses the best ways to use the program with your child. The manual often includes lesson plans that the teacher or parent can follow. It will also state the manufacturer's guarantees, warranties and the customer service phone numbers.

Many educational software companies now have preview policies. These allow the purchaser to use the program for a limited period and then return it if it doesn't do what it claimed to do. Some of the better preview policies are aimed directly at schools, but home users can also find these kinds of deals.

Does the company offer to supply updates to the program at a reasonable cost? This is particularly important for school buyers who are making large acquisitions for complete curriculum programs. Furthermore, the manufacturer should offer backups of the program at a minimal cost, or, even better, provide a backup with the package.

Many companies that are writing educational software are working with accredited schools and teachers in hopes of creating truly useful software. Granted, a company's association with an educational institution is no guarantee that all the programs created will be appropriate for your purposes, but at least the manufacturer is making a serious effort to produce quality educational software. Most manufacturers clearly display their affiliations with educational institutions and textbook companies.

Where To Buy Educational Software?

You should try to see the software in action before you buy it, but, unfortunately, this is impossible in most cases. Nevertheless, there are plenty of locations for you to look for educational software, and you might be fortunate enough to come across a well-informed salesman. Following are four avenues through which you might find appropriate programs.

1. Many Commodore owners buy software in the same department store in which they bought their computers. These stores often have a large selection. Even if there is no one knowledgeable enough to test-run a program for you, you can at least look at the packaging to read the learning ob-



jectives of the program and the grade level. You might even be able to look over the documentation.

Don't buy a program you can't test in the store unless you are given the option of returning it if not satisfied.

2. Ordering software through advertisements in computer magazines is another avenue. You usually get lower prices on software through mail-order, and you get a wider selection. There is no way, however, for you to see either the program or its documentation before you buy it. You should at least be given the opportunity (in writing) to return the program if it does not do what you thought it was supposed to do.

3. Another logical avenue for educational software is through dedicated computer stores. Unfortunately, most of them don't carry Commodore computers.

4. The fourth source is through educational software catalogs. There

BUSINESS • SCIENCE • EDUCATION

are several software manufacturers, software sales centers and educational magazines that describe, review and sell software for Commodore computers. These publications may be one of your best bets for ordering good quality educational software that has a strong guarantee and a return policy.

Even though you still have the hurdle of not actually seeing the program tested, some of these publications do provide reviews by educators who have used the software. Elsewhere in this article is a list of educational catalogs and other resources for educational software reviews.

Conclusion

The job of deciding which kind of software you need for your child or student is difficult. Teachers and software manufacturers realize this and are working together to produce higher quality educational software

ters

buffer

and to provide competent reviews of programs. Still, out of the hundreds of programs on the market, there is a large amount of unsound software that will most likely disappoint you and your child.

Your best bet is to take as a starting point the advice given in this article, and then do even more reading and research into which programs teachers and parents recommend.

If you've been particularly pleased or displeased with a certain educational program, drop me a letter detailing the name and manufacturer of the program and what you did or did not like about it. Your experiences will help others in their software selection.

Address all author correspondence to Margaret Morabito, c/o The Resource Center, RUN editorial, 80 Pine St., Peterborough, NH 03458.

35-page

your

bit-mapped screen such compute while seconds The complete al Port Print ALL serial printer interfaces Shippir æ Ш Commodore ы statistical text 27 package 5 of Painter for only: lets you intelligent 64K Seri pages and for ONLY G works with ALL Imagine downloading COMM-STA as Flexi-draw or Koala SERIAL can dump 15 Serial Box[™] A Powerful Tool for Data Analysis and Forecasting Easy to use, no commands to memorize (menu-driven) ¥ Descriptive Statistics, t-tests (independent and depen-4 prints. dent samples), General ANOVA/ANCOVA (up to five ū factors, unlimited number of cases, Repeated Measures, ø unbalanced designs, contrasts, adjusted means, and more), Correlations, Multiple Regression (up to 15 You ani The printer that predictors, unlimited number of cases), Crosstabulation, Significance Tests, 10 Nonparametric Statistics, S and more User defined (multiple) conditional selection of subsets of cases, various ways of treating missing data Flexible Data Editor, easy entering/editing of data, complex (conditional) transformations of variables, and more Can also access files created by spreadsheets and data bases ERIA Barcharts, Scatterplots, clear comprehensive output Will run on COMMODORE-64 (or 128) with 1 disk drive To order send check or money order for \$99 (plus \$5.00 shipping and handling) to: VISA StatSoft" 2832 East 10th Street, Suite 4, Tulsa, OK 74104. (918) 583-4149 ASK ABOUT VERSIONS FOR OTHER COMPUTERS! www.Commodore.ca May Not Reprint Without Permission

Circle 101 on Reader Service card.



.

1077 for

BOX

Ö

0

add

skip over

SEE

(215) 622-549

800

The 21/2

listing in Oh yes,

BASIC

VIC-20

ΰ

C-64

Associates.

Brachman 228-7264

FOR THE COMMODOR

Circle 219 on Reader Service card.

19083

d Canada) add \$2.50. R DELIVERY)

D. ad FOR D PA

are are

10

add \$3.00

NON

INDUIRIES INVITED

DEALER

A Magic

From p. 10.

Listing continued.

4Ø	BSAVI	E"UNNEW128", P285Ø TO P2923
41	DATA	160,003,200,177,045,201,000,208
42	DATA	249,152,105,001,160,000,145,045
43	DATA	165,046,160,001,145,045,234,165
44	DATA	Ø45,133,Ø65,165,Ø46,133,Ø66,16Ø
45	DATA	ØØØ,162,ØØØ,177,Ø65,2Ø1,ØØØ,24Ø
46	DATA	Ø1Ø,2ØØ,192,ØØØ,2Ø8,243,23Ø,Ø66
47	DATA	Ø76,Ø67,Ø11,232,2ØØ,192,ØØØ,2Ø8
48	DATA	ØØ2,23Ø,Ø66,224,ØØ3,2Ø8,228,2ØØ
49	DATA	140,016,018,165,066,141,017,018
5Ø	DATA	Ø96,ØØØ

Harv Harris Wichita, KS

\$2C4 Print Using on the C-128-The C-128's system guide doesn't give many examples of the new Print Using statement. The accompanying program illustrates many of its features and is most instructive to work with. It simulates a report for a simple checkbook program.

Enter the month's name in full (e.g., MARCH). Try different amounts, from a penny to over \$10,000, entering some with decimal points and some without. Try different lengths of input in the other areas, as well. Notice how the output lines up on your screen and how it changes as your input changes.

The example demonstrates, among other things, how you can assign a variable name to a format, then use the format anywhere else in the program. It shows how text and cursor-control characters can be used in the format as well, and it shows the use of several of the Print Using format characters.

1Ø	PRINT" (SHFT	CLR } PRINT	USING	DEMO	-	HELLM
	AN{CRSR DN}					

- 15 F1\$="{CRSR DN}{3 SPACEs}### {CRSR LF}>##
- {CRSR LF}, 1986{4 SPACEs}NUMBER: ####" F2\$="AMOUNT ####\$.##{8 SPACEs}TO: ###### 20 #####"
- 25 INPUT "{2 SPACEs}MONTH";M\$
- 30 INPUT "{4 SPACEs}DAY";D\$
- 35 INPUT " CHECK#";C\$
- 40 INPUT " AMOUNT"; A 45 INPUT "TO WHOM"; T\$
- 50 PRINT USING F1\$;M\$,D\$,C\$
- 55 PRINT USING F2\$;A,T\$
- 60 PRINT:GOTO25

James C. Helman K. I. Sawyer AFB, MI

\$2C5 C-128 Print Using bug-The system guide says you can use

PRINT#1 USING

which will allow you to print to the printer in a predetermined format. The only trouble is, it doesn't work that way. You need a comma, like this:

PRINT#1,USING

Of course, you can use any legal logical file number in place of the 1.

> Jerry W. Jarvis Spokane, WA



IF ER = 30 THEN END

Jerry W. Jarvis Spokane, WA

\$2C7 C-128 lines & sounds—This one-liner gives an entertaining random display. It shows how much can be done in a single line when you have 160 characters to work with.

1 COLORØ, 1:COLOR4, 1:COLOR3, RND(Ø)*14+2:GRAP HIC3, 1: J=RND(Ø)*5+1:N=RND(Ø)*7:DRAW3, N*45 .7, J*33TOJ*N*7, N*28.5: P\$="0"+CHR\$(48+J)+C HR\$(65+N):PLAYP\$:GOTO1

> J. C. Vollmer Prior Lake, MN

\$2C8 Plus/4 and C-16 good news—If you own one of these computers, don't be disheartened by the apparent lack of software and support. Your version of Basic has much in common with that for the C-128, so many 128 tricks and programs will be directly applicable to your machine. In other cases, C-128 material can be easily converted. You should try to acquire the Commodore 128 Personal Computer System Guide (which comes with the computer), so you can learn the important differences. Knowing them, you can work out the conversions. C-16 owners should also get a Plus/4 manual, because those two machines work very similarly. The Plus/4, however, has vastly superior documentation.

Also, don't forget that your Basic has its roots in the Basic for the C-64. The more you know of the C-64, the more you can convert its huge array of software. A Commodore 64 Programmer's Reference Guide might be a good investment for you, even though much of it will not apply.

> Louis F. Sander Pittsburgh, PA

\$2C9 Ergonomic urge?—Try raising the rear of your computer about an inch off the desk. For me, this vastly improves the keyboard angle, making typing much less fatiguing. It also improves the air flow through the computer.

> **Bertram Schulman** Valley Stream, NY

S2CA 1526/MPS-802 print troubles-Sometimes the output from this printer contains maddening gaps where nothing is printed, or where only the bottoms of the letters show up. The problem arises when the ribbon gets pulled out of position by the printhead.



A Magic

It's easily solved by increasing the tension where the ribbon emerges from its cartridge. I roll a strip of %-inchwide paper into a $% \times 1 \times 1 \times 1$ inch pad, then place it as a brake shoe on the horn at the right side of the ribbon cartridge. I wrap it snugly with tape, and my troubles are gone for the life of the ribbon.

In case you cannot visualize it, we have a ribbon sandwich wrapped in tape. The ribbon is squeezed between the paper wad and the plastic horn of the cartridge, while the tape wraps everything up and keeps the pressure on. An alternative is to tape the paper wad to the silver headposition lever. If it's positioned just right, it applies pressure at the appropriate point.

> Quinze Vingtetsix West Chester, PA

\$2CB Okimate money-saver—After extensive use, this printer begins to print illegibly, and you reach for your manual to find the order form for a new print head. If you're smart, you'll first reach for a cotton swab and some alcohol. Use them to clean the black part of the print head, and you can probably hold off on the new one.

Joe Buckshaw Holbrook, NY



May Not Reprint Without Permission





FSD-1 51/4" Disk Drive

The FSD-1 Disk Drive is a versatile and efficient disk drive built for the Commodore series of personal computers. This disk drive is fully compatible with the Commodore 64 computer and directly replaces the Commodore 1541 Disk Drive, giving much better performance in terms of data loading and writing speed and memory buffer size.

Special Features

- · Full 6 month warranty
- Slim line construction (low profile).
- All metal vented chassis.
- Solid state power supply.
 Dual serial port with chaining
- option.
- 5¼ inch industry standard format.
 Positive lever lock (eliminates "pop out" problem).

Remember, no sales tax in Oregon

To order call toll free 1-800-356-5178

Visa and Mastercard are welcome. Allow \$5.00 shipping and handling. Or mail your order with check or money order to:

ECI

Emerald Components International P.O. Box 1441 Eugene, OR 97440 Tel: 503-683-1154

From p. 47.	
Listing 2. Machine language RUN Script 64 program.	0074 5D 60 29 FF 10 06 E6 62 E6 61 D0 A4 05 0075 E3 C9 20 D0 DF 84 5E 88 84 5D C8 D9 06
	0076 D0 D7 20 D0 14 A0 00 A5 1B F0 1C 63 05
0001 49 12 A2 18 2C A2 0F 2C A2 10 2C FD 02	0077 A5 60 D0 03 20 F9 15 A5 5D D0 05 2A 05
0002 A2 11 2C A2 12 2C A2 13 2C A2 14 58 03	0078 E6 55 4C 61 22 B1 59 20 12 16 C8 72 04
0003 2C A2 16 2C A2 17 2C A2 15 20 E1 B0 03	0079 C4 5D 90 F6 B0 EF A5 1A F0 17 20 7B 06 0080 E9 15 A5 5D F0 E4 20 DC 15 A8 C8 A5 06
0005 F0 04 C9 F1 90 19 A2 01 4C 22 17 84 04	0081 88 F0 E1 A9 20 20 21 15 4C B7 15 E1 04
0006 E0 12 F0 EF E0 0F F0 EB E0 11 F0 82 07	0082 A5 1C F0 13 20 F9 15 20 E9 15 A5 07 05
0007 E7 E0 14 F0 E3 E0 13 F0 DF 60 A9 80 07	0083 5D F0 C6 20 DC 15 4A A8 C8 4C B7 34 06
0008 00 85 1B 85 1A A9 FF 85 1C 60 A9 99 04	0084 15 60 EA EA A5 14 38 E5 54 E5 12 BE 05
0009 00 85 1A 85 1C A9 FF 85 1B 60 A9 9A 04	0085 E5 5D 18 65 61 60 A4 5D F0 0B 88 59 05
0010 00 85 1B 85 1C A9 FF 85 1A 60 A0 92 04	0086 B1 59 C9 20 D0 04 C6 5D D0 F5 60 65 06
0011 00 B1 59 C9 9F F0 0A 91 30 C8 D0 D0 05	0087 A0 00 A5 5D F0 F9 B1 59 C9 20 D0 A5 06
0012 F5 A2 03 4C 2A 17 94 00 98 18 65 DC 03	0088 F3 E6 59 D0 02 E6 5A C6 5E C6 5D E3 06
0013 59 85 59 90 02 E6 5A 60 A0 00 B1 C7 04	0089 D0 EE 60 29 FF 10 03 4C 94 16 24 CC 04
0014 59 C9 9F F0 ED C8 D0 F7 A2 03 4C 2C 07	0090 24 10 06 20 29 16 4C 26 16 20 DD 78 02
0015 22 17 A9 35 85 30 A9 10 85 31 A2 EC 03	0091 24 4C 21 15 20 DD 24 29 FF 30 0B 85 03 0092 C9 41 90 06 C9 5B B0 02 09 20 60 5B 04
0017 31 A2 1E 4C B4 12 20 E1 19 18 65 AB 03	0093 C9 C1 90 FB C9 DB B0 F7 29 7F 60 C5 07
0018 10 85 54 B0 10 60 20 E1 19 85 3F F9 03	0094 85 2D 84 56 20 09 22 A9 00 85 57 BA 03
0019 A5 10 38 E5 3F 90 03 85 54 60 A2 92 04	0095 A9 FE 85 58 A0 00 B1 57 F0 13 C5 53 06
0020 01 4C 22 17 A9 FF 85 21 60 E6 59 87 04	0096 2D F0 21 C8 B1 57 18 65 57 85 57 1E 05
0021 D0 02 E6 5A A9 80 85 2E A9 13 85 44 05	0097 90 02 E6 58 4C 55 16 A5 56 18 65 60 04
0022 2F A0 00 B1 2E F0 30 D1 59 D0 1F FD 04	0098 59 85 5B A5 5A 69 00 85 5C A2 00 86 04
0023 C8 B1 2E D1 59 D0 18 C8 B1 2E 85 FC 05 0024 67 C8 B1 2E 85 68 A9 02 18 65 59 94 04	0100 57 99 35 12 C8 C4 3F 90 F6 4C 12 4A 05
0025 85 59 90 02 E6 5A 6C 67 00 A9 04 49 04	0101 22 20 46 16 A5 66 C9 03 F0 31 C9 C4 04
0026 18 65 2E 85 2E 90 02 E6 2F D0 CA B9 04	0102 04 90 0C C9 06 B0 08 20 CC FF A2 1A 05
0027 A2 02 4C 22 17 20 21 13 A0 00 B1 E9 02	0103 05 20 C9 FF A0 02 C4 3F B0 09 B9 6B 05
0028 59 C9 2E F0 F5 C9 9F D0 EC E6 59 B4 07	0104 35 12 20 21 15 C8 D0 F3 A5 66 C9 64 05
0029 D0 02 E6 5A 60 10 23 49 12 14 0D 3E 03	0105 04 90 0C C9 06 B0 08 20 CC FF A2 1D 05
0030 4C 12 0C 0D 4F 12 02 0D 52 12 12 7B 01	0106 04 20 C9 FF A4 56 60 11 8D 81 83 52 05
0031 0D 55 12 10 0C 58 12 10 17 5B 12 AD 01	0107 92 8F A0 8E 8F 94 A0 84 85 86 89 95 06
0032 08 13 5E 12 06 13 61 12 0C 13 64 BA 01	0108 8E 85 84 10 89 8C 8C 85 87 8C A0 EC 05
0033 12 08 04 E3 12 06 14 F0 12 03 0E 61 02	0109 91 95 81 8E 94 89 94 99 0F 86 89 0A 06
0034 93 12 0C 0A 9E 12 12 0A A9 12 0C 70 02	0110 8E 89 93 88 85 84 A0 8F 95 94 90 91 06
0035 2B FD 12 0C 2D 08 13 0C 06 1C 13 F2 01	0111 95 94 D1 16 45 20 52 20 AE 20 E3 07 05
0036 06 10 11 14 06 0C 2E 14 03 0D D3 96 01	0112 16 F3 16 4D 2B 8F 14 98 18 65 59 18 04
0038 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 26 00	0114 A5 59 85 5B A5 5A 85 5C 86 3F A2 97 05
0039 00 0	0115 FF 9A A5 3F 0A 48 20 12 22 20 CC 82 04 0116 FF A9 04 20 C3 FF A9 05 20 C3 FF 92 06
0041 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 29 00	0117 A9 93 20 D2 FF 20 39 24 A5 07 85 50 05
0042 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 20 1C 18 A4 22 01	0118 28 A5 08 85 29 20 82 2D 68 AA BD 97 04
0043 55 C4 64 F0 0A B0 0F 20 61 22 E6 EA 04	0119 04 17 A8 BD 03 17 AA A9 00 20 20 A4 03
0044 55 C8 D0 F2 A5 1E F0 F4 20 18 15 FF 05	0120 24 A5 5B 85 28 A5 5C 85 29 A9 00 A1 04
0045 4C 9C 14 A5 66 C9 04 90 03 20 CC 80 04	0121 85 C6 20 50 26 20 D8 2E 20 59 21 1A 04
0046 FF A0 00 B1 59 29 0F 85 06 C8 B1 13 05	0122 4C 3C 2D A9 00 85 55 20 C4 14 A5 4F 04
0047 59 C9 2C F0 05 A2 02 4C 22 17 C8 63 04	0123 1D F0 03 20 02 15 A5 55 D0 01 60 ED 03
0048 F0 F8 B1 59 C9 9F F0 08 20 DD 24 A3 06	0124 A5 59 38 E5 09 85 3F A5 5A E5 0A 52 05
0049 99 E5 02 D0 EF C0 15 B0 E6 20 12 0D 06	0125 05 3F 90 19 F0 17 C6 6D F0 03 4C E3 04
0050 22 88 88 98 A2 E7 A0 02 20 BD FF 03 06	0126 CD 19 20 11 14 A5 09 85 5B A5 0A E6 03
0051 20 7C 21 A6 07 86 AE A4 08 84 AF B0 04	0127 85 5C A2 05 4C 2A 17 20 F4 17 D0 8F 04
0052 20 FA 1C A5 66 C9 04 90 05 A2 04 7D 04	0128 CE 20 1C 18 A5 55 18 65 17 C5 64 59 04
0053 20 C9 FF A4 08 A6 07 86 59 84 5A 33 05	0129 90 03 4C 11 14 20 26 18 20 40 15 58 02
0054 60 0C 8F 95 94 90 95 94 A0 85 92 CA 05	0130 20 82 15 20 B1 14 A5 66 C9 03 D0 C5 04
0055 92 8F 92 A4 55 C4 13 B0 08 20 61 F3 04	0131 09 AD 8D 02 C9 02 D0 02 F0 F7 A5 F1 05
0056 22 E6 55 C8 D0 F4 A9 00 85 55 E6 8A 06	0132 5E 18 65 59 85 59 90 02 E6 5A D0 38 05
0057 18 60 A4 15 88 30 0D A5 55 C5 64 52 04	0133 97 A9 00 85 69 A5 5F D0 01 60 A0 88 05
0058 B0 07 20 61 22 E6 55 D0 F0 60 A4 93 05	0134 00 B1 59 C9 2E D0 08 E6 69 20 6A 38 05
0059 0F 88 30 FA 20 61 22 E6 55 D0 F6 A0 05	0135 13 4C FD 17 A5 69 60 98 48 A6 18 06 05
0060 A4 54 F0 EF A9 20 20 D2 FF 88 D0 25 07	0136 A9 00 20 3B 22 68 A8 60 A5 13 38 0E 04
0061 FA 60 85 6A 84 6B B5 00 85 6C A0 BB 05	0137 E5 11 E9 01 85 64 60 A5 14 38 E5 88 05 0138 12 E5 54 B0 05 A2 01 4C 22 17 A5 57 04
0062 00 C4 6C 90 05 E6 55 4C 61 22 B1 BE 04 0063 6A C9 23 D0 06 20 10 18 4C FF 14 12 04	0139 13 38 E5 OF E5 11 A6 1D F0 04 E5 5C 05
0064 20 12 16 C8 D0 E5 A2 1D A9 35 A0 42 05	0140 16 E9 01 A6 1E F0 04 E5 17 E9 01 2A 05
0065 10 20 DD 14 A6 16 F0 08 20 61 22 B9 03	0141 90 E2 60 10 8F 95 94 90 95 94 A0 80 06
0066 E6 55 CA D0 F8 60 A2 1E A9 35 A0 AD 06	0142 84 85 96 89 83 85 A0 BF A0 A2 4E AD 06
0067 11 4C DD 14 48 AD 8D 02 C9 06 D0 B4 04	0143 A0 18 A9 31 85 40 A9 5B 85 41 85 35 05
0068 05 A2 06 4C. 13 17 68 20 D2 FF B0 70 04	0144 39 A9 01 20 44 24 AD E8 02 29 0F CA 03
0069 07 A5 90 29 BF D0 01 60 A2 07 4C 8F 04	0145 85 66 C9 02 F0 E2 90 38 C9 08 B0 62 06
0070 13 17 A5 14 38 E5 54 E5 12 85 5D 73 04	0146 29 C9 06 B0 D8 C9 03 D0 02 A9 04 5D 05
0071 85 5E A8 C8 84 62 A5 5F 85 60 A0 09 06	0147 85 65 A9 00 20 BD FF A9 04 A6 65 BA 05
0072 00 84 5F 84 61 C4 62 B0 0E B1 59 FE 04	0148 A4 0D 20 BA FF 20 C0 FF A9 05 A6 51 06
0073 C8 C9 9F D0 08 84 5F 84 5E 88 84 22 06	0149 65 A4 0E 20 BA FF 4C C0 FF 20 F7 A7 06

May Not Reprint Without Permission

Sensational Prices! . . On Our Most Popular Items!

Star

from microfal ... THE 69C DISKETTE

Are you paying too much for diskettes? Try our first quality, prime, 51/4" diskettes (no rejects, no seconds) at these fantastic sale prices and save, save, SAVE Disks are packaged in boxes of 50; each box contains 5 shrink-wrapped 10-packs that include diskettes in sleeves, labels, and write-protect tabs.

Each diskette is certified to be 100% error free and comes with a lifetime warranty (if you have a problem, we'll replace the diskette). All diskettes include hub reinforcement rings and write-protect notch.

All diskettes are double density and work in either single or double density drives.

SS, DD Diskettes, Box of 50 32391

\$34.50-69¢ ea.!

DS, DD Diskettes, Box of 50

\$44.50-89¢ ea.!

POWER and PROTECTION FOR YOUR C-64!

POW'R PAK 64

Pow'r Pak is a replacement power supply (1.5 amp) for the Commodore 64... but that's not all! Pow'r Pak also supplies two additional surge protected outlets (120V) for monitor, disk drive, or other peripherals. On/off switch. Fuse protection. Sturdy all-metal casing is ventilated for heat dissipation. Full 1 year warranty.

34910

32403

\$49.95





LOWEST PRICES IN U.S.A.!

We can offer you some of the lowest prices in the country on the most popular printers, mon-

AXIOM

CARDCO

BMC

EPSON

DUST COVER and "EVERYTHING BOOK" SPECIAL OFFER Get to know us by ordering this great dust cover for your C-64 or C-128 and our catalog, "The Everything Book for the C-64 and C-128 Home Computers," for \$2.95 (no extra ship-

33496 Commodore 1525 Printer

ping and handling charges). Cover is antistatic, translucent 8-gauge vinyl sewn to our exacting standards with reinforced seams. Discover the savings and easy shipping available from TENEX Computer Express!





NO EXTRA FEE FOR CHARGES WE VERIFY CHARGE CARD ADDRESSES **ORDER TOLL FREE**

1-800-348-2778



From Your Friends At

mail orders! P.O. Box 6578 South Bend, IN 46660 **Questions?** Call

We gladly accept

219/259-7051

SHIPPING CHARGES ORDER AMOUNT CHARGE less than \$20.00 \$20.00-\$39.99 \$40.00-\$74.99 \$75.00-\$149.99 \$150.00-\$299.99 \$300 & up

Ad

R1P

For All Your

suffer .

33565 GWE

34484

The Right Interface

This high-performance graphics parallel printer inter-face from DSI for C-64 and VIC-20 emulates a Com-modore printer. Comes with cables and user's manual.

Interface printers. Prints all Commodore characters. Cables and connectors included. From Cardco. Lifetime warranty.

Printing Needs!!

1-

All packets \$17.95 each

ment for your Com-

Built-in buffer provides

\$39.95

\$CAL

modore RUN, Dec. '85

Circle 155 on Reader Service card.

T

D

INDUS

Listing 0299				20	00	20	20	30	24	22	FD	27	05	0375	41	20	12	85	30	AC	4.4	24	19 00	20	BB (14
0299											C9	02	05	0376			A5							1000		04
0301				4C					1F		09	BA	04	0377					15		89					04
0302	38	E5	2E	A5	0A	E5	2F	B0	0B	20	CC	E3	05	0378	21	C9	40	90	03	29	1F	60	C9 20	B0	78 0	05
0303	FF	A9	7F	20	C3	FF	4C	9D	22	AO	00	E3	06	0379	16	09	40	1000	29		10		- C. S		28 0	04
0304		2E	10	08			DO			1.2	DO	04	06	0380		60	C9	60		04	29	5F	D0 02			05
0305				10				16			1F	CB	02	0381		60		39		A6			09 A2		1.2	04
0306		DD	24	1000	D2			1.		DO	06	C5	05	0382			A9 A0	00	20 A9	20	24 20	A6 20	23 10 24 A6			04
0307		3F D0	1F BQ	4C A5	05	85	2E	2E A5	D0 08	BD 85	E6 2F	B6 AC	05	0384				172.070	0000							05
0309		C9	100	DO	72		OD	20	20	39	24	BC	04	0385		00			60		3D		3E A2			05
0310				20			SR2 78 1		24	20	7C	46	04	0386	A9	00	8D	EE	02	9D	00	01	CA 10	FA	1A ()6
0311	21	A2	7F	20	C6	FF	90	03	4C	27	20	84	05	0387		F8	A0			3D		3E		BD	2.111 2	05
0312	20	7B	1F	20			DO	06		1217	1F	F1	03	0388				00	01		00				2.2	04
0313	4C 2F	05 B0		A5 20		38 1F	E5 20	2E 39	A5 24	OC A2	E5 36	48 F9	05	0389		48		D8 0F	09	AZ 30	02 88	A0 99			10000 0	06
0315		20			1C			FO	06	20	3F	A8	05	0391		4A			09	30		99				05
0316				10				C9	0D	DO	04	57	06	0392	10	E6	A9	E8	85	2E	A9	02	85 2F	A2	C3 (06
0317	A9	9F	DO	OF		AO	в0	80	C9	80	в0	7E	07	0393	1000	BD	1.10				DO			5 STANDAGE 8	12.5	06
0318	10.000	C9	20	90			70		AO	00	91	AC	04	0394		E6		E8 A5	EO		D0 31	EE	60 38 3B A5	Contract of the		07 06
0319		E6	2E	D0 92		E6	2F 89	DO	AD 87	60 07	EA 92	DE AE	07	0395	10000	120.00	100	31		1000		65			7D (12 (- CED
0321	85	81	84	89		87		F7	21	A9	7F	C9	06	0397		30		02		31		30			1.7	06
0322			AG	06		BA		A5	07	85	2E	C8	05	0398	02	C6	2F	C6	2E	E6	35	A4	34 F0	07	63 0	06
0323		08		2F		C0		в0	01	60	4C	EO	05		B1	2E	91	30			F9		35 D0	States in		07
0324	BF	21		86		80		8E	81	8D	85	70	06	0400	60	B1 23		91 00		88			C6 31 D0 05	1000		06 06
0325	27.2	BF 81	A0 A0	86		85 8C			A0 8D	81 81	92 92	4A CB	06	0402			01		B1	2E			C8 D0			07
0327				AO						OC	93	EE	06	0403	E6	2F	E6	31	4C	7D	23	A5	34 05	35	BE (05
0328	99		94				85			8F	92	86	07		DO				60				FF A8		0.8 3	06
0329	10 A 10								83		90	8F	06	0405		B0	02		35	38 38		30 2E	E5 3F E5 3F		S. 0. 0	06 06
0330		AA	AA 13	93		8C		83	94	AO	88 89	98 03	07	0400		BO			2F		35	60	48 20			05
0332	100.000	93	85	92				8F	5.5	8E	94	82	07	0408		68	91			DO		E6	31 C6	3. 74	0.651	07
0333	0A	83	8F	90	99	AO	82	8C	8F	83	8B	DD	06	0409		F5	60		D6	84		100	B4 D9	0.000		80
0334	OA		8F		85		82			83	8B	DA	06	0410		18			85			10		D9		06
0335	0C 83	84 8B		8C 93					82 87		8F 94	CB F8	06	0411 0412	29 D1	03	0D 27	88 F8	02 B4	85			01 24 18 69			05 06
0330		8F		8C					85	92	81	EA	06		E8	10		85		60		28	50 78		T. L. 3	06
0338	93	85	AO	94	85	98	94	AO	A8	99	AF	DF	07	0414	C8	FO	18	40	68	90	В8	EO	08 30	58	CE C	06
0339		A9	100	BF		0A		8F	8D	8D	81	40	07	0415	100		DO				70		C0 05			07
		84	AO		AO		84	85	96	89	83	19	07	0416 0417	94 B1	92 2E	95 85	AA 3F	86 C8	2E B1	84 2E	2F 9D	AA A0 00 04		10.00	06 06
0341 0342	85 A0	A0 BF	100 TO 100	A0 10	09	93 85	94 81	92 92	89 83	8E 88	87 AD	39 48	07	0418							60		27 A9			07
0343	93			89			1200			10		4F	07	0419									98 48		7A ()5
0344									99			AO	07	0420	39	24		A8			20		24 68		9E 0)4
0345											87	68 18	07	0421				-		1.			85 3C 2C 20			
0340			90							94			07										3A C9			
	89			AO			OA			94			07	0424									99 00	04		06
0349				92			0A			96		EB	06	0425										1000		07
0350 0351		85		92				8C		81			06			D1		80	1000	04 P0			90 C9 3B B0		6F 0 23 0)8)8
0352									A9		85		07	0427									E6 3C			05
0353	34	A9	03	85	35	A5	04	20	C1	23	A5	4D	05										A9 84			07
0354			27						FA			2.20	06										DD 24			
0355		100 March 100	30			1000	- 10 M	1000	0B 35	38 E6			05	0431 0432									8E E7 A5 D3			08
0350				00					D0	1.000	35 C6	100	05	0432									C9 40			
0358	35	DO	01	60	91	30	C8	DO	F2	E6	31	2E	07	0434	02	09	80	C9	20	в0	02	09	40 60	A4	25 0	05
0359													05										8A A6			
0360 0361													04										85 CF AD 77			80
0362												A0	04	0437									AD 77 02 E8			
0363	0A	AA	BD	26	A3	85	2E						06	0439	C6	90	F5	C6	C6	58	68	60	AD 03	10	6E (07
0364									20		22		04										E5 08			
0365									EF 22				05										03 10 38 E9			
0367									A9				05	0442									38 E9 31 A2		72 (
0368									85		A9		05	0444									D0 02	1	10.77	6.7
0369									3D				05	0445			30					30		E6		0.370
0370									BD EC		02		04	0446									18 65 85 31	-2C		
									B1				1000										04 10			
0373	06	20	21	15	C8	DO	F6	60	20	39	24	3C	05	0449	DF	A5	2E	8D	03	10	A5	2F	8D 04	10	88 0	05
0374						20	85	40	A9	FF	85	BD	06	0450	60	C9	85	D0	03	4C	02	1E	C9 0D	DO	55 0)6
Moy N																					13		RUN M	ARCH 1	986 / 9	93

May Not Reprint Without Permission

DISCOVER THE HIDDEN POWER OF YOUR C-64, C-128 and VIC-20 !!!



Monitor and control your home or business:

- * Intelligently control lights, appliances, heating/cooling systems, relays, motors and virtually any electrical device.
- + Connect to analog-to-digital and digital-to-analog converters, temperature/light/sound/fluid level sensors. Control robots
- Can be used in advanced security systems,
- Perform automated testing/experimentation.
- ★ Useful in the laboratory as a data acquisition system.
 ★ Many more uses-limited only by your imagination!

Provides 8 memory mapped ports:

- * Allows access to each port via one statement in BASIC.
- No advanced programming knowledge needed. 4 8-bit high current output ports (32 separate output lines)

- 4 8-bit input ports (32 separate output lines)
 4 8-bit input ports (32 separate input lines)
 8 convenient 14-pin DIP socket interface connectors.
 BH100 User Manual includes instructions, sample programs and diagrams of typical hookups.

BH100 Interface ... ONLY \$129!

Intelligent I/O, Inc. 30 Lawrence Ave Potsdam, NY 13676 (315) 265-6350 Dealer inquiries accepted

Circle 91 on Reader Service card

New dimensions in Bible study.

THE WORD processor

The KJV or NIV Bible on disks. Search for any word or phrase, create personal indexes, print any verse. Build your own library of Scripture references. \$199.95

THE GOSPELS

The KJV Gospels text on disk. Display, search or print any part of the Gospels. This product is a subset of THE WORD processor. (Commodore 64 only) \$59.95

Include \$3 postage/handling.

"Software for personal Bible study" **Bible Research Systems**

2013 Wells Branch Parkway, Suite 304 Austin, Texas 78728 (512) 251-7541

THE Short Wave Listener FOR **RECEPTION OF MORSE CODE &** RADIO TELETYPE SIGNALS.

For Apple, IBM PC, Commodore 64, TRS80, Kaypro, CPM 2.2, MS-DOS

Plug the SWL cartridge into your Commodore "64" Expansion Port, connect a shortwave radio and you'll be watching text readout from weather stations, news services, ships and HAM radio operators all over the world. A whole new use for your home computer. The SWL contains both program in ROM and radio interface circuit to copy Morse code and all speeds/shifts of radio teletype. Plus the on screen tuning INNOVATORS IN UNICATION indicators mean you never have to take your eyes off the video for perfect tuning. Housed in a small 3"×2-1/2"×7/8' enclosure, with speaker in/out and practice hand key INNOVATORSIN jacks, it needs no other computer connection or power supply. Unshift on space, word wrap around, real time clock, and keyword or manual printer control for permanent paper copy, so that you won't miss a single bit of the action. For about the price of another "Pac-Zapper" game, you can tie into the exciting world of digital communication with the Microlog SWL.

GAITHERSBURG, ND 20679 . 3011258-3400 **MORSE CODE** THE RIGHT WAY

Morse Coach. \$4995

A complete Morse code tutor in a convenient plug-in cartridge for your Commodore "64." The Morse Coach means business. It's not a toy program or a simple random code generator. Originally developed jointly by Microlog and several government agencies experienced in Morse instruction. Four years of extensive service prove it's the



quickest way to Morse proficiency. The method works! You start from absolutely no knowledge of Morse, progress through the alphanumeric symbols, and on to any speed desired. The "alphabet" part of the program introduces new characters and plots the progress on a bar-chart. The speed/test section correlates the input, analyzes mistakes and provides a printout of the analysis/test results on your Commodore screen or printer. As a bonus, it also boosts typing skill. You've never seen any tape or program do that! In fact, there's never been a system so thorough, so efficient and so effective as the Microlog Morse Coach.

www.Commodore.ca May Not Reprint Without Permission

\$64

$ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	0636 10 85 31 20 66 2D A5 30 9D 03 10 7A 05 0637 E8 A5 31 9D 03 10 E8 A5 2C 18 65 21 07 0638 30 85 30 90 02 E6 31 E0 32 90 E2 90 07 0639 A2 30 A5 28 38 FD 03 10 A5 29 FD 31 07 0640 04 10 90 13 A2 02 BD 03 10 9D 01 49 05 0641 10 E8 E0 32 D0 F5 A2 30 86 25 D0 9D 08 0642 C0 60 A9 01 85 25 A5 25 F0 04 A2 56 07 0643 00 F0 04 A6 D6 CA CA A9 00 85 30 E5 07 0644 A9 04 85 31 A9 28 18 65 30 85 30 1A 06 0645 90 02 E6 31 CA 10 F2 20 3F 2E BD 44 07 0646 05 10 38 FD 03 10 A8 48 BD 04 10 A4 05 0647 85 2F BD 03 10 85 2E 88 B1 2E 10 35 06 0648 06 C9 9F D0 02 A9 1F 91 30 88 10 E9 06 0649 F1 68 A8 C0 28 B0 07 A5 19 91 30 A8 07 0650 C8 90 F5 A5 30 18 69 28 85 30 90 9A 07 0651 02 E6 31 E8 E8 E0 30 90 BF 60 A6 D9 08 0652 D6 F0 01 CA F0 01 CA 8A 0A AA A4 BA 08 0653 25 F0 02 A2 00 60 A6 D6 F0 01 CA D0 77 0654 A0 A AA 52 88 38 FD 03 10 A5 29 AF 06 0654 8A 0A AA 52 88 38 FD 03 10 A5 29 AF 06 0654 8A 0A AA A5 28 38 FD 03 10 A5 29 FD 04 10 84 06 0657 B0 F1 CA CA A5 28 38 FD 03 10 A5 29 AF 06 0656 A5 28 38 FD 03 10 A5 29 FD 04 10 84 06 0657 B0 F1 CA CA A5 28 38 FD 03 10 A5 29 AF 06 0656 A5 28 38 FD 03 10 A5 29 FD 04 10 84 06 0657 B0 F1 CA CA A5 28 38 FD 03 10 A5 29 AF 06 0656 A5 28 38 FD 03 10 A5 29 FD 04 10 84 06 0657 B0 F1 CA CA A5 28 38 FD 03 10 A5 29 AF 06 0665 A5 28 38 FD 03 10 A5 29 FD 04 10 84 06 0657 B0 F1 CA CA A5 28 38 FD 03 10 A5 29 AF 06 0666 A5 28 38 FD 03 10 A5 29 FD 04 10 84 06 0657 B0 F1 CA CA A5 28 38 FD 03 10 A5 29 AF 06 0666 A5 28 38 FD 03 10 A5 29 FD 04 10 84 06 0657 B0 F1 CA CA A5 28 38 FD 03 10 A5 29 FD 04 10 84 06 0666 A5 28 38 FD 03 10 A5 29 FD 04 10 84 06 0666 A5 20 00 07 A2 36 A0 20 4C 09 2D 37 06 0666 A5 28 38 FD 03 10 A5 29 FD 04 10 84 05 0666 A5 20 A0 07 A2 36 A0 20 4C 09 2D 37 06 0666 A5 20 A0 00 7 A2 36 A0 20 4C 09 2D 37 06 0666 2D 20 00 82 D4 C5 12 EA 66 D6 CA 8A 87 07 0667 0A AA BD 03 10 85 26 BD 04 10 85 20 06 0668 27 A0 00 C4 D3 F0 0B B1 26 D1 D1 6E 08 0669 D0 05 C8 C0 28 90 F1 98 18 65 26 DE 07 0670 85 28 A9 00 65 27 85 29 60 9F 2D 06
	Listing 3. RUN Script 64's Character Set program. 10 REM COPY C64 CHARACTER SET : REM*54 40 POKE 56333,127 : REM IRQ OFF : REM*190 50 POKE 1, PEEK(1)AND 251 : REM CHAR SET IN, I/O CHIPS OUT : REM*88 80 REM COPY SET TO \$6000 : REM*188 90 CSET=13*4096+8*256 : COPY=6*4096 : REM*116 100 FOR LOOP=0 TO 2047 : REM*214 100 POKE COPY+LOOP, PEEK(CSET+LOOP) : REM*219 120 NEXT LOOP : REM*214 150 POKE 1, PEEK(1)OR4 : REM I/O CHIPS IN, R OM CHAR SET OUT : REM*202 160 POKE 56333,128+1 : REM IRQ ON : REM*168 190 REM SAVE CHARACTER SET : REM*202 160 POKE 56333,128+1 : REM IRQ ON : REM*168 190 REM SAVE CHARACTER SET : REM*202 210 PRINT"(SHFT CLR){2 CRSR DNs}8 - DISK" : REM*4 220 PRINT"9 - DISK" : REM*232 230 INPUT"SAVE TO DEVICE NUMBER";DEV : REM*4 240 IF DEV<>1 AND DEV<>8 AND DEV<>9 THEN 23 0 : REM*230 260 SYS 65466:REM SETLFS : REM*77 290 FOR LOOP=1 TO LEN(NAM\$) : REM*65 300 POKE 849+LOOP,ASC(MID\$(NAM\$,LOOP,1)) : REM*139 310 NEXT LOOP : REM SETLFS : REM*13 310 NEXT LOOP : REM*23 330 SYS 65469 : REM SETNAM : REM*83 350 POKE 780, LEN(NAM\$) : POKE 781, 2624AND255 : POKE 782, 850/256 : REM*233 330 SYS 65469 : REM SETNAM : REM*83 350 POKE 780, 253, 0 : POKE 254, 6*16 : REM*83 350 POKE 780, 253 : POKE 781, 26624AND255 : POKE 781, 26624AND255 : POKE 782, 26624/256 : REM*233 350 SYS 65469 : REM SETNAM : REM*83 350 POKE 780, 253 : POKE 781, 26624AND255 : POKE 782, 26624/256 : REM*233 350 SYS 65469 : REM SETNAM : REM*83 350 POKE 782, 26624/256 : REM*233 350 SYS 65469 : REM SETNAM : REM*83 350 POKE 782, 26624/256 : REM*235 350 SYS 65496 : REM SETNAM : REM*83 350 POKE 782, 26624/256 : REM*235 350 SYS 65496 : REM SETNAM : REM*83 350 POKE 782, 26624/256 : REM*255 370 SYS 65496 : REM SAVE : REM*147

CF WWW GRITTING dare.ca May Not Reprint Without Permission

How To Use ML Perfect Typist

RUN's machine language listings for the C-64 (or the C-128 in C-64 mode) consist of a series of program lines, each of which begins with a four-digit line number followed by 13 pairs of hexadecimal characters (letters and/or numbers). ML Perfect Typist is provided for accurate and easy entry of these listings.

The first eleven pairs of numbers after the line number are the program's machine code. The last two pairs are checksum values used by ML Perfect Typist. You do not have to type in line numbers or spaces; these are automatically entered. Only the 0–9, A–F, delete and return keys are active.

To type in a machine language listing, load and run ML Perfect Typist. At the opening menu, select option 1 to enter a new program. A line number will appear on the screen. Find this line number in the magazine listing and type in its characters. When you have finished typing the line, compare what you see on the screen with the line in the magazine. If they are the same, press the return key. You will then be prompted with the next line number to enter.

If you notice a mistake before pressing the return key, use the delete key to fix your error. If you have made a mistake and didn't catch it, ML Perfect Typist will alert you to this after you press the return key and will prompt you to reenter the line.

Command Codes

There are three command codes: CTRL-A, CTRL-C and CTRL-E. If you enter CTRL-A (the CTRL key and the A together), the program will abort without saving any of the entered lines to disk.

When you type CTRL-C, ML Perfect Typist will erase the current line and prompt you to enter it again.

CTRL-E has two uses. First, use it if you want to end a session before you have finished entering a complete listing. (In this case, be sure to have a disk in the drive, or you'll lose the data you've already entered.) Instead of entering the next line, press CTRL-E and type the filename. A short menu will then be displayed. Choose option 2 to save the incomplete file to disk. You *must* use option 2 to save your incomplete file! If you use option 1, you'll never be able to recover your program.

Later, when you're ready to resume entering the listing, load and run ML Perfect Typist and select option 2

> **RUN It Right** C-64; C-128 (in C-64 mode); disk drive

from the opening menu. Enter the name of the incomplete file and press the return key. That file will be loaded and the next line number will be displayed.

Storing the Completed Program

The second use for CTRL-E comes when you've entered the last line of a listing. When you're prompted with the line number that follows the last line number in the listing, enter CTRL-E and supply the filename. At the menu, select option 1 for storing a completed program, and ML Perfect Typist will store it to disk. You must have a disk with sufficient free space in the drive before you enter CTRL-E.

Check with Care

You will notice that all lines are the same length. Therefore, when you've entered all the characters in any line (except the last one), your cursor should be in the 40th column on the screen. If it isn't, you must have left out one or more characters. For the special case of the last line, which often is not full length, there isn't a checksum number pair, so be sure to check your entry carefully before pressing return.

RUN MARCH 1986 / 97

Listing 1. ML Perfect Typist program.



111	DATA 204,255,169,3,32,195,255,32,153,44
112	
113	7,149,45,206,233,45,174,233,45,224
114	:REM*179 DATA 255,2Ø8,226,76,21,39,169,215,141,1 1Ø,42,169,44,141,111,42,32,98,42 :REM*138
115	DATA 162, Ø, 142, 33, 46, 142, 34, 46, 76, 69, 38 , 32, 107, 43, 32, 52, 38, 162, Ø :REM*143
116	DATA 142,233,45,174,233,45,169,Ø,157,17 7,45,238,233,45,174,233,45,224,56
117	
118	3,45,173,233,45,24,106,144,226,169
119	REM*68
120	76,26,38,201,3,208,3,76 :REM*27 DATA 24,39,201,5,208,6,32,183,43,76,175
121	,4Ø,2Ø1,13,2Ø8,3,76,174,39 :REM*74 DATA 174,233,45,173,238,45,157,189,45,2
	38,233,45,173,233,45,24,1Ø6,176,5 :REM*37
122	,176,3,76,55,39,169,117,141,11Ø :REM*52
123	DATA 42,169,45,141,111,42,32,98,42,76,2 4,39,162,0,142,233,45,142,31 :REM*67
124	DATA 46,174,33,46,142,26,46,174,34,46,1 42,27,46,162,25,142,30,46,174 :REM*200
125	DATA 3Ø,46,189,189,45,2Ø1,Ø,2Ø8,13,2Ø6, 3Ø,46,174,3Ø,46,224,Ø,2Ø8,236 :REM*217
126	DATA 76,24,39,141,29,46,206,30,46,174,3 0,46,189,189,45,141,239,45,32 :REM*194
127	DATA 47,44,173,29,46,141,239,45,32,79,4 4,173,239,45,141,29,46,206,30 :REM*121
128	DATA 46,174,30,46,189,189,45,141,28,46, 206,30,46,174,30,46,189,189,45 :REM*12
129	DATA 141,239,45,32,47,44,173,28,46,141, 239,45,32,79,44,173,239,45,141 :REM*125
13Ø	DATA 28,46,32,162,40,32,47,44,32,162,40 ,32,79,44,174,31,46,173,239 :REM*112
131	DATA 45,157,177,45,238,31,46,24,173,239 ,45,109,26,46,141,26,46,169,0 :REM*107
132	DATA 109,27,46,141,27,46,174,233,45,236 ,30,46,144,206,174,29,46,236,27:REM*118
133	DATA 46,2Ø8,47,174,28,46,236,26,46,2Ø8, 39,174,31,46,142,3Ø,46,162,Ø :REM*145
134	DATA 142,31,46,174,31,46,189,177,45,172 ,235,45,145,251,32,3,44,238,31 :REM*1ØØ
135	DATA 46,174,31,46,236,3Ø,46,144,231,76,
136	21,39,169,134,141,110,42,169,45:REM*101 DATA 141,111,42,32,98,42,76,24,39,174,2
137	33,45,189,189,45,141,239,45,238:REM*168 DATA 233,45,96,32,179,42,32,176,41,174,
138	32,46,224,1,24Ø,243,224,3,24Ø :REM*249 DATA 239,32,112,44,174,237,45,169,87,15 7,156,45,232,169,Ø,157,156,45,232 :REM*218
139	
14Ø	DATA 32,189,255,32,192,255,32,211,42,17
141	
142	42,32,98,42,32,161,42,32,58,43 :REM*155 DATA 173,238,45,141,239,45,201,49,240,4
	,2Ø1,5Ø,2Ø8,239,32,58,43,173,238 :REM*198

W&WRCOMMOUMPe.ca May Not Reprint Without Permission

10,201,20,208,242,32	173	DATA 48,144,223,201,58,144,8,201,65,144
3,239,45,201:REM*125		,215,201,71,176,211,32,137,44,96
6,41,162,0,142,233,4		:REM*199
9,45,172,235 :REM*8Ø 3,44,238,233,45,174,	174	DATA 162,3,142,234,45,174,234,45,189,14
2,173,33,46 :REM*113		9,45,201,57,208,38,174,234,45,224 :REM*238
,251,32,3,44,173,34,	175	DATA Ø,24Ø,14,169,48,174,234,45,157,149
51,32,3,44 :REM*224		,45,206,234,45,76,112,43,169,48:REM*149
,239,45,165,252,141,	176	DATA 141,149,45,141,150,45,141,151,45,1
,3,32,201,255		41,152,45,76,169,43,170,232,138,174
:REM*177 ,251,32,210,255,32,3	177	:REM*24
,45,144,238,174	177	DATA 234,45,157,149,45,238,33,46,174,33 ,46,224,0,208,3,238,34,46,96 :REM*51
:REM*21Ø	178	DATA 162,3,142,234,45,174,234,45,189,14
,45,144,230,76,26,38		9,45,201,48,208,21,174,234,45,224
2,195,255,169		:REM*8Ø
:REM*227	179	DATA Ø,24Ø,26,169,57,174,234,45,157,149
32,231,255,32,193,42 42,156,45,162	100	,45,206,234,45,76,188,43,170,202 :REM*7
:REM*136	180	DATA 138,174,234,45,157,149,45,76,245,4 3,169,48,141,149,45,141,15Ø,45,141
162,2,142,233,45,162		:REM*194
42,173,238 :REM*57	181	DATA 151,45,141,152,45,206,33,46,174,33
16,32,137,44,174,233		,46,224,255,2Ø8,3,2Ø6,34,46,96 :REM*1Ø7
Ø6,233,45,76 :REM*36	182	
Ø8,6,141,32,46,76,23 1,32,46 :REM*243	100	230,252,96,206,235,45,174,235,45:REM*10
73,238,45,201,13,208	183	DATA 224,255,208,2,198,252,96,32,204,25 5,162,3,32,198,255,32,207,255,141
,45,224,18 :REM*18	un setter	:REM*191
,45,157,156,45,238,2	184	DATA 238,45,32,204,255,96,173,239,45,20
,233,45,169,0		1,58,144,15,41,15,24,105,9,10 :REM*190
:REM*247	185	DATA 10,10,10,141,240,45,76,78,44,41,15
,237,45,96,32,183,25 96,32,204,255	100	,10,10,10,10,141,240,45,96 :REM*245
:REM*166	186	DATA 173,239,45,201,58,144,11,41,15,24, 105,9,141,239,45,76,102,44,41 :REM*70
, Ø, 24Ø, 246, 141, 238, 4	187	DATA 15,141,239,45,173,239,45,13,24Ø,45
3,24Ø,39,2Ø1 :REM*81		,141,239,45,96,174,237,45,169,44
20,240,31,201,32,144		:REM*139
201,97,144,215 :REM*116	188	DATA 157,156,45,232,169,80,157,156,45,2
,201,187,240,11,201,		32,169,44,157,156,45,232,142,237,45
,144,3,76,37,42	189	:REM*200 DATA 96,72,169,20,32,210,255,104,32,210
:REM*1Ø9	105	,255,169,164,32,21Ø,255,96,32,16:REM*31
34,45,32,204,255,174	19Ø	DATA 44,172,235,45,177,251,141,238,45,9
41,238,45,201		6,13,13,32,49,41,32,78,69,87 :REM*52
:REM*152	191	DATA 32,80,82,79,71,82,65,77,13,32,50,4
,44,238,234,45,76,10 169,151,32 :REM*181	192	1,32,80,82,79,71,82,65 :REM*11 DATA 77,32,80,65,82,84,73,65,76,76,89,3
,32,137,44,173,24,20	152	2,69,78,84,69,82,69,68 :REM*212
,169,14,141,32	193	DATA 13,13,0,13,78,79,84,32,65,78,32,73
:REM*16Ø		,78,67,79,77,8Ø,76,69 :REM*113
33,208,96,32,204,255	194	DATA 84,69,32,7Ø,73,76,69,46,32,84,82,8
6,32,204,255 :REM*37 44,96,169,105,141,11	105	9,32,65,71,65,73,78,46 :REM*11Ø DATA 13,13,Ø,13,32,49,41,32,83,84,79,82
,42,32,98,42:REM*242	195	,69,32,84,72,69,32,67 :REM*53
8,160,15,32,186,255,	196	DATA 79,77,80,76,69,84,69,68,32,80,82,7
,192,255,96 :REM*119		9,71,82,65,77,13,13,32 :REM*188
,Ø,142,241,45,162,15	197	DATA 50,41,32,83,84,79,82,69,32,65,78,3
42,234,45,32:REM*212	100	2,73,78,67,79,77,8Ø,76 :REM*23
4,45,153,242,45,238, 40,169,0,172,234	198	DATA 69,84,69,32,8Ø,82,79,71,82,65,77,3 2,65,78,68,13,32,32,32 :REM*74
:REM*31	199	DATA 32,70,73,78,73,83,72,32,73,84,32,7
173,242,45,201,50,14		6,65,84,69,82,13,13,Ø :REM*59
,1,142,241,45:REM*18	200	DATA 48,49,50,51,52,53,54,55,56,57,65,6
Ø,42,169,45,141,111,	a.d.	6,67,68,69,70,70,73,76 :REM*242
255,96,169,3 :REM*57	201	DATA 69,78,65,77,69,32,62,32,Ø,13,13,76
,186,255,173,237,45, 89,255,32,192	202	,73,78,69,32,84,79,79 :REM*175 DATA 32,76,79,78,71,13,Ø,13,13,69,78,84
:REM*194	202	,82,89,32,69,82,82,79 :REM*222
,32,211,42,96,32,204	2Ø3	DATA 82,13,0,48,48,48,48,13,0,64,0
,238,45,201,20		:REM*191
:REM*237		
240,28,201,1,240,27,	-	

Listing 1 continued.

- 143 DATA 45,2Ø1,13,24Ø,1Ø,2Ø1,2Ø,2Ø8,242,32 ,21Ø,255,76,8,41,173,239,45,2Ø1:REM*125 144 DATA 5Ø,24Ø,3,76,1Ø6,41,162,Ø,142,233,4
- 5,174,233,45,189,149,45,172,235 :REM*8Ø 145 DATA 45,145,251,32,3,44,238,233,45,174,
- 233,45,224,4,144,232,173,33,46 :REM*113 146 DATA 172,235,45,145,251,32,3,44,173,34, 46,172,235,45,145,251,32,3,44 :REM*224
- 147 DATA 173,235,45,141,239,45,165,252,141, 240,45,32,38,38,162,3,32,201,255
- 148 DATA 172,235,45,177,251,32,210,255,32, ,44,166,252,236,240,45,144,238,174 :REM*21
- 149 DATA 235,45,236,239,45,144,230,76,26,38 ,32,204,255,169,3,32,195,255,169
- 150 DATA 15,32,195,255,32,231,255,32,193,42 ,76,175,40,162,48,142,156,45,162
- 151 DATA 58,142,157,45,162,2,142,233,45,162 ,Ø,142,32,46,32,37,42,173,238 :REM*5
- 152 DATA 45,201,20,208,16,32,137,44,174,233 ,45,224,3,144,236,206,233,45,76 :REM*36
- 153 DATA 196,41,201,1,208,6,141,32,46,76,23 9,41,201,3,208,4,141,32,46 :REM*243
- 154 DATA 96,32,137,44,173,238,45,201,13,208 ,3,76,16,42,174,233,45,224,18 :REM*18 155 DATA 176,12,173,238,45,157,156,45,238,2 33,45,76,196,41,174,233,45,169,0
- :REM*247 156 DATA 157,156,45,142,237,45,96,32,183,25 5,41,64,141,236,45,96,32,204,255
- 157 DATA 32,228,255,201,0,240,240,246,141,238,4 5,201,1,240,43,201,3,240,39,201 :REM*81
- 158 DATA 13,240,35,201,20,240,31,201,32,144 ,223,201,91,144,23,201,97,144,215
- 159 DATA 201,125,144,15,201,187,240,11,201, 193,144,203,201,219,144,3,76,37,42
- 16Ø DATA 96,162,0,142,234,45,32,204,255,174 ,234,45,189,98,42,141,238,45,201
- 161 DATA Ø,24Ø,9,32,137,44,238,234,45,76,1Ø
 6,42,96,32,2Ø4,255,169,151,32 :REM*181
 162 DATA 137,44,169,147,32,137,44,173,24,2Ø
- 8,41,253,141,24,208,169,14,141,32 :REM*160
- 163 DATA 2Ø8,169,1,141,33,2Ø8,96,32,2Ø4,255 ,169,62,32,137,44,96,32,2Ø4,255 :REM*37 164 DATA 169,13,32,137,44,96,169,1Ø5,141,11
- Ø,42,169,45,141,111,42,32,98,42:REM*242 165 DATA 96,169,15,162,8,16Ø,15,32,186,255,
- 169,Ø,32,189,255,32,192,255,96 :REM*119 166 DATA 32,2Ø4,255,162,Ø,142,241,45,162,15 ,32,198,255,162,Ø,142,234,45,32:REM*212
- 167 DATA 228,255,172,234,45,153,242,45,238, 234,45,201,13,208,240,169,0,172,234 :REM*31
- 168 DATA 45,153,242,45,173,242,45,201,50,14 4,21,32,204,255,162,1,142,241,45:REM*18
- 169 DATA 169,242,141,110,42,169,45,141,111, 42,32,98,42,32,204,255,96,169,3 :REM*57 170 DATA 162,8,160,3,32,186,255,173,237,45,
- 162,156,16Ø,45,32,189,255,32,192 :REM*194
- 171 DATA 255,32,204,255,32,211,42,96,32,204 ,255,32,228,255,141,238,45,201,20
- 172 DATA 24Ø,35,2Ø1,13,24Ø,28,2Ø1,1,24Ø,27, 2Ø1,3,24Ø,23,2Ø1,5,24Ø,19,2Ø1 :REM*24 www.Commodore.ca May Not Reprint Without Remission

RUN MARCH 1986 / 99

COMMODORE CLINIC

By JIM STRASMA

Do you have a problem or question about your Commodore computer? Commodore Clinic can help. Just send your question on a postcard (limit of one question per card) to:

> Jim Strasma Commodore Clinic PO Box 6100 Macomb, IL 61455

Queries are answered only through this column, and, due to the volume of mail, only questions likely to appeal to the majority of our readers can be published.

HARDWARE

Q: I have a VIC 1520 plotter/printer, for which I need paper. Paper sold by Radio Shack is too stiff for the 1520. Could you give me the name of a dealer who carries paper for the 1520?

Gilbert Ashburn Winston-Salem, NC

A: I normally recommend-Radio Shack as a handy source for that paper, since they used to sell an essentially equivalent printer. If it's not working for you, your next step should be to order a good supply from Commodore through your dealer. I expect Carl Moser of Eastern House Software in Winston-Salem will know which dealers in your area are willing to place special orders.

Q: I recently purchased a Plus/4 computer with all accessories, and have been looking for additional software, but have only found programs for the C-64. I've been told that software for the 64 is not compatible with the Plus/4 and that Commodore is now concentrating its efforts on the C.128.

I also have an abundance of information stored on $5\frac{1}{4}$ -inch disks, which I am told will not be compatible with either the 64 or the 128. Is the information above correct? If so, what do I do?

> Wallace Wilkerson Anniston, AL

A: Most of what you've been told is accurate, but not the part about the disks. Disks are freely exchangeable among most Commodore computers, including PETs and CBMs with 2040, 4040 and 2031 disk drives; VICs, 64s, 16s, Plus/4s and 128s with 1540, 1541 and 1571 disk drives; plus most non-Commodore C-64-compatible disk drives. The only exception is that 1571 disk drives must not be more than half full if they are to be completely read by the other listed drives.

As for what to do about too few product offerings for your machine, I suggest you unite with other Plus/4 owners and work together to modify and make compatible non-Plus/4 programs. There are far more Plus/4s than there were original 8K PETs, which means that by working together you can get everything you need, just as we early PET owners did.

Q: Whatever happened to the super-fast disk drive that is mentioned in the Plus/4's manual?

Craig Ede Minneapolis, MN

A: It was never actualized for the Plus/4, but it became a reality for the C-128 in the form of the 1571.

Q: I've heard that Commodore has given the impression that a Mac-like operating system (GEM) could be a possibility in the future. Is this possible for an eight-bit computer such as the 128?

> Tom Moore Birmingham, AL

A: Certainly. Anything a 16-bit computer can do, an eight-bit computer can also do, although usually not as quickly, and sometimes it requires added hardware for some operations. Commodore's 1984 program Magic Desk, for the C-64, worked much like the visual interface of Apple's Macintosh and Digital Research's GEM operating system for the IBM PC and Atari 520.

. On the other hand, an effective visual interface needs both very highresolution graphics and an extremely high-speed hardware design to update it. Commodore's new Amiga is one of the few computers truly suited to this means of control.

PROGRAMMING

Q: Using the format option in DOS on a 1571 drive, I find I have 1328 blocks free on both single- and double-sided disks. Is this right? If so, why purchase double-sided disks at nearly twice the cost?

> E. Cozzi Barre, VT

A: Yes, it's right, and there's no reason to pay twice the cost. When double-sided disks differ from singlesided disks at all, they are said to be thicker, and burnished on both surfaces rather than one. But the real dif-



WW/WRCONnmoldome.ca May Not Reprint Without Permission

GCommodore Clinic

ference is in testing; only double-sided disks have been tested and verified good on both surfaces. Other disks have either not been tested on the second surface or have failed the test.

Your disk drive has no way to know whether you're formatting a singleor a double-sided disk, so it normally formats them as double-sided in 128 mode and single-sided in 64 mode. Either way, if the formatted disk contains any errors, the format command will fail, and you should replace the disk.

In my own experience, 90 percent of the single-sided, single-density disks that I own format properly as double-sided, double-density disks. And five years into the experiment, I am still waiting for the first disk so formatted to fail later. I still buy double-sided disks for double-sided use, but I pay only a small surcharge to get them.

Q: I am a neobyte (neophyte computer hobbyist). I have a C-64 and a Datassette and have no problems saving or copying data with them. Recently, I purchased a 1541 disk drive, but I have a problem. How do I save data to a disk, and how do I copy part or all of a disk? What is a formatted disk? How do I format a disk? I certainly don't find that information in my non-user-friendly 1541 manual.

R. G. Legener Bryan, TX

A: Let's hope your 1541 manual is the older edition rather than the one I wrote. Otherwise, I may not be any clearer this time than before.

With that in mind, to format a disk, simply enter

OPEN15,8,15<return> PRINT#15"DISK NAME,##"<return> CLOSE15<return>

A formatted disk is one that is no longer entirely blank, as it was when first manufactured. A command to the disk drive has caused the drive to write a pattern of magnetic impulses over much of the disk's surface. You can't see a disk format by looking at the disk surface, and you must be careful to keep the disk away from stray magnetic fields that might erase its format pattern, just as a bad scratch can ruin a phonograph record.

If you try to save information on www.Commodore.ca May Not Reprint Without Permission a brand new disk without formatting it first, you'll have no more success than you would have trying to play a record without grooves.

To save a program, enter:

SAVE "PROGRAM",8

To copy a program with a single disk drive, use the 1541 demo disk.

Q: I have been knocking my brains out trying to make a character move by itself and home in on a main character controlled by the keyboard or joystick on my VIC. I think this is called artificial intelligence. If you can, would you try to explain how it works.

Mike Baluch Address not given

A: As one of the other computer professors here at Western Illinois University said recently, "If it works, it isn't artificial intelligence." The truth beneath that bit of humor is that whenever the computer appears to show intelligence, it does so by following your instructions.

Therefore, to make the computer direct a character in a way that homes in on a moving target, you must instruct it to do so in a program. To do this, you must first find a way to represent the locations of both characters in a form the computer can understand and work with. Second, you must explain how to perform the task in steps that are simple and small enough for the computer to follow.

A good way to represent the screen within a computer program is as a two-dimensional array, with each location on the screen having its own pair of X and Y coordinates.

To solve the rest of the problem, it helps to have studied geometry, which teaches how to measure the distance between any two points on a graph. Briefly, the idea is for the computer to move its character to minimize the X and Y distance between its position and your character's position.

In doing this, there will be four cases: add 1 to both X and Y; add 1 to X but subtract 1 from Y; subtract 1 from X but add 1 to Y; and subtract 1 from both X and Y. Each time it is the computer's turn to move, it should choose the case that minimizes its character's distance from your character's location. This will be a good project for you.

Q: While saving a program on tape with my VIC, I ran out of tape shortly before the end. I'm sure one copy is there, but I cannot load it without a Load error. Please suggest any methods that might work to save it.

Alan Callander Arlington, VA

A: Next time, immediately save it again on another tape, something you should always do in any case, to guard against all such errors. Fortunately, as long as at least 50 percent of the save was completed before you ran out of tape, you can probably recover with the help of a machine language monitor.

The monitor should be loaded first, in a part of memory your program doesn't use. Next, load the program using your monitor's Load (L) command. As before, the load will eventually fail. However, by afterwards displaying memory used by the program, you will notice that the program did load after all. Only its pointers have not been updated. This means you can at that point recover the program by using the monitor's Save (S) command to make a new copy on another tape.

The addresses to save are all between the zero byte that marks the start of your Basic program workspace (varies by memory size) and the location after the next three zero bytes in a row following that location. Use your monitor's Hunt (H) command to locate the zero bytes.

Q: I am currently working on a program that stores phone numbers. It has an alphabetizing option in machine language. After the sort is done, it returns me to the main menu. However, after about 30 seconds, the program locks up. Do you know any way to stop the locking up?

> Barry Allyn Arlington, WA

A: Sure, fix the bug in your sort. You've reminded me of the many hours I spent perfecting my own first machine language program, which **RUN** MARCH 1986 / 101

Commodore Clinic

was also a sort called from Basic. Based on my own problems then, I'm reasonably sure you'll discover one of two things when you study your sort again.

One, it is using a memory location you thought was unused, but which is actually shared with Basic, probably in page zero. Two, it is using a memory location you don't know about, perhaps because an error caused it to branch there.

My favorite cure for the first problem is to copy the first half of page zero to a save area elsewhere in memory; let the sort use any page-zero locations (excluding the first two) that it wants to use in that range; then restore to page zero its original contents from the save area before returning to Basic.

If that doesn't help, you'll need to single-step all the way through your sort's execution with the help of a machine language monitor. That can take hours, but is sometimes unavoidable. One shortcut might be to compare memory contents before and after the sort, so you'll know which memory locations were altered by it.

REPAIRS

Q: A program I wrote and have been using for several years on my VIC-20 suddenly turned up with strange characters in place of what I had typed in. What caused this? Could it have resulted from validating the disk in my 1541?

Joan Ramos New York, NY

A: It's difficult to know for sure what caused a particular program to die after several years of use, but one common cause is gradual deterioration of the magnetic media on the disk itself. A few brands of disks tend to self-erase over a period of years as the signal stored on the disk fades away and becomes unreadable by your drive. Some drives also physically wear out the media on which the program is stored, with the same net result.

As for the Validate command being responsible—no way. On the other hand, I'd be suspicious of whatever happened to the disk to make you want to validate it.

The real message here is that noth-MW/RCONTINUEDORE.Ca May Not Reprint Wilhout Remission ing is forever in computers; you simply must maintain backup copies of all important programs in a safe place. Then when such disasters do strike, you need only make a new copy of the program.

Q: I am having problems with my 1541 disk drive, and need whatever repair manuals are available. I have been told Commodore has such manuals, but I cannot find the address.

> Carroll James Moore, Jr. Webster, TX

A: The Commodore Single Disk Drive Technical Manual Model 1540/1541 is P/N 990445 and should be available directly from Commodore's Customer Support group, located at 1200 Wilson Drive, West Chester, PA 19380. A good alternative is The 1541 Repair and Maintenance Handbook, new from Abacus Software, PO Box 7211, Grand Rapids, MI 49510. Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc. (4300 W. 62nd St., Indianapolis, IN 46268) also sells a 1541 repair manual as part of their photofacts series.

Q: I'm using a Turboprint/GT interface and Legend 880 printer with my 64/1541/ 1702 system. After one month of no problems, the following has started: When loading, the monitor shows "loading," and the disk drive sometimes starts, but never stops, and the cursor does not return to the screen.

If I do not have to use the printer, pulling the serial interface plug or the 5V plug to the interface allows everything to operate properly. Is my problem with the 64, drive, interface or printer?

> Jack Anderson Tacoma, WA

A: If you're lucky, the only problem is that your printer is "off-line." You can determine this by looking at the lights next to the buttons on the top of your printer. If the on-line light is off, your printer won't print, and the interface will tie up the serial bus and keep the disk drive from loading or saving files. The next time you have this problem, push the on-line button on the printer and see if that cures it. If not, check the connections between the printer and its interface to be sure they are properly connected. If they are, one or the other needs repair.

If the printer still passes its poweron self-test, the problem may be in the interface. To be sure, borrow another interface and see if that cures the problem. In any case, the problem isn't in the 64 or 1541.

SOFTWARE

Q: I am the treasurer of First Christian Church here and have a Commodore 64 computer, MSD disk drive and Star 10 printer. Is this system large enough to write a monthly report and possibly a yearly report?

Marion Elsworth Aurora, IL

A: First, a monthly report is quite feasible, using any of three popular types of commercial software. My favorite method is one we employ in our own church at the moment: We use our word processor to prepare the report. This requires a word processor able to do row-and-column math, such as PaperClip, from Batteries Included. After you design a suitable report form, its monthly use is a simple matter of entering current data and letting the program add it up.

Another excellent approach is to prepare the report using a spreadsheet program, such as Cardco's Calc Now. A spreadsheet allows you to lay out an entire church budget, showing all sources of income and expense in rows down the left margin, and the months of the year across the top.

Better yet, you can design formulas for it, so that when you enter raw income and expense items for a month, the system will total them and show you graphically how the church is doing on its budget so far. This analysis can even take into account such factors as seasonal variations in individual items.

The only problem is running out of memory. Even a small church can fill the 1000 or so cells available on most Commodore 64 spreadsheets. Thus, you may need to combine similar items. The other approach is to use a general ledger program to prepare your reports. Unfortunately, the BPI general ledger I use is no longer sold in Commodore format. Circle 254 on Reader Service card

Software Discounters S.D. of of America Orders Outside PA-1-800-225-7638 PA Orders - 1-800-223-7784 **Open Saturday** Customer Service 412-361-5291 Free Shipping on orders over \$100 in continental USA No surcharge for VISA/Mastercard Your card is not charged until we ship EPY ACCESS

th

K

Ŵ

B

Wir

P.O. BOX 111327-DEPT. RN-BLAWNOX, PA 15238

'Ordering and Terms: Orders with cashier check or money order shipped im

Call

Beach Head 2 (D) . Mach 5 (R) \$24 Fast Kord \$23 Mach 128 (P) \$33 Mult Prog ACCOLADE Dambusters (D) Fight Night (D) \$19 Sum \$19 \$19 The ardball Win ACTIVISION Alter Ego (D) Borrowed Time (D) Call GAN \$19 On-F Fast Tracks: Slot Car Const. Kit (D) On-1 \$21 Gary Kitchen's HAY Gamemaker (D) \$25 Hacker (D) Little Computer \$19 INFO People (D) Road Race (D) \$23 Enct \$19 Hitc AMERICAN EDUCATIONAL Invis tles Available Call Plan ARTWORX Spel Bridge 4.0 (D) \$16 Data Disk #1 female \$16 \$16 Wist Zork Data Disk #2 male \$16 Zark Data Disk #3 female \$16 KOA International Mup \$19 Hockey (D) S21 Touc Pr Strip Bakerin AVALON HILL Super Bowl Sunday (D) \$21 LEA irnament Golf (D) \$19 BATTERIES INCLUDED MIC Consultant 64 or 128 \$39 Paperclip 64 or 128 \$39 Base Gen Paperclip w/Spell 1984 \$49 MIN BRODEBBUND Ban Call Bank St. Series Karateka (D) \$19 Cold Print Shop (D) \$26 Print Shop Graphics Library #1 (D) Dol \$16 Hall Print Shop Graphics Library #2 (D) \$16 Pert Print Shop Graphics Library #3 (D) Qua \$16 Spelunker (D) \$19 MIS \$19 Stealth (D) Boo Whistler's Brother (D)\$19 CSM CBS Argos Expedition (D) . \$9 Cop Ernie's Big Splash (D) \$9 Grover's Animal Adv. (D) \$9 Fire Kar Math Mileage (D) \$9 Kun Success w/Algebra Call Success w/Math Call Prin Sna Weather Tamers (D) \$9 DATASOFT Alternate Reality (D) \$25 Bruce Lee (D) \$19 Sup he Goonies (D) \$19 ORI DAVIDSON Math Blaster (D) \$33 Word Attack (D) \$33 ELECTRONIC ARTS PRO Adv. Const. Set(D) Archon II Adept (D) Flee Carriers at War (D) SC/ Europe Ablaze (D) Heart of Africa (D) Bui Mas Mail Order Monsters (D) Not Movie Maker (D) SIE Music Const. Set (D) Cha One-on-One (D) Pinball Const. Set (D) Racing Dest. Set (D) Reach for Stars II (D) Seven Cities Gold (D) Mic Stu Skylox (D) Prices too low to UIII

d until we ship			
x	100		
Load (R)	\$23	SIMON & SCHUSTER Great Int'l Airplane	•
onis Rift (D)	\$25	Construction Kit (D)	\$19
tiplan 64 or 128	\$39	Spy Hunter (R)	\$29
grammer's Basic		Star Trek-The Kobaya	
ool Kit 64 or 128	\$29	Alternative (D)	\$26
imer Games II (D) Eidolon (D)	\$25	SPINNAKER	\$26
ter Games (D)	\$25	Adventure Creator (R)	\$9
MESTAR		Alphabet Zoo (R)	\$9
Field Football (D)	\$19	Cosmic Combat (R)	.\$9
rack Racing (D) Rank Boxing (D)	\$17	Homework Helper Monster Voyage (R)	call
DEN	213	Story Machine (R)	\$9
on III (D)	\$33	SPRINGBOARD	
DCOM		Easy as ABC (D)	
Throats (D)	\$23	Newsroom (D)	\$33
hanter (D) hhiker's Guide to	\$23	Newsroom Clip Art Vol. 1 (D)	\$19
e Galaxy(D)	\$22	Stickers (D)	\$23
e dataxy (D) letfall (D) libreaker (D) hbringer (D) 1 (D)	Call	SSI	
etfall (D)	\$23	Battalion	
libreaker (D)	\$29		\$25
hbringer (D)	\$23	Broadsides (D) Colonial	\$25
(I(D) II or III (D)	\$25	Conquest (D)	\$25
ALA		Computer Ambush(D)	\$37
pet Learning		Computer QB (D) Field of Fire (D)	\$25
eys (D)	\$33	Field of Fire (D)	\$25
ch Tablet w	\$39	Gemstone Warrior (D	
ainter (D) la Printer (D)	\$16	Kampfgruppe (D) NAM (D)	\$25
RNING COMPAN		Phantasie (D)	\$25
lities Available	Call	Questron (D)	\$25
ROLEAGUE		Questron (D) Rings of Zilfin (D) Wings of War (D)	\$25
eball (D) eral Manager (D)	\$25	Wizards Crown (D)	\$25
5 Team Disk	\$16	SUBLOGIC	
DSCAPE		Flight Simulator II(D)	
k St. Music		Jet (D)	\$29
/riter(D)	\$26	Scenery Disks SYNAPSE	Call
or Me. The Comp oloring Kit (D)	s10	Brimstone (D)	\$25
phin's Rune (D)	\$19	Essex (D)	\$25
ley Project (D)	\$26	TELABIUM	
phin's Rune (D) ley Project (D) ds of Midnight (D)	\$19	Amazoniu	\$21
lect Score SAT (D	\$44	Fahrenheit 451 (D) Perry Mason (D)	\$21 \$21
ike Minus One (D) idowfire (D)	\$19	Rendezvous	521
C.			\$21
k of Adv Games II		TIMEWORKS	
M 1541 Alignmen	1	Data Manager II (D)	
it (D)	\$29 \$23	Data Manager (128) Evelyn Wood Dynam	
	\$21	Reader (D)	\$33
ate Champ (D)	\$23	Sideways (D)	\$19
ig Fu Master (D)	\$23	Reader (D) Sideways (D) Swiftax (D)	\$33
ntmaster (D)	\$23	Swiftcalc/	
ntmaster (D) ipshot 64 (R) vs. Spy II(D) perbase 64 (D)	Call	Sideways (128) Sylvia Porter's Perso	\$43
vs. Spy II(D)	\$47	Financial Planner(D	\$39
erbase 128	\$59	Wordwriter w/	
astar 128	Call	Wordwriter w/ 85.000 Speller (D) Wordwriter w/85.000	\$33
awrite 128	Call	Wordwriter w/85.000	\$43
IGIN	\$34	Speller (128) WINDHAM CLASSIC	
ma 3 (D) ma 4 (D)	\$39	Treasure Island (D)	\$17
OFESSIONAL		Wizard of Oz (D)	\$17
et System 2		ACCESSORIES	
4 or 128	\$39	Bulk Disks SS. DD \$59 Compuserve Starter	/100
Id A Book (D)	\$17	Kit (5 hrs.)	\$19
stertype (D)	\$23	Datashare Printer	
Worth (D)	\$44	Int. w/Graphics Disk Case (Holds 50)	\$39
RRA		Disk Case (Holds 50)	\$9
ampionship Boxing (D)	\$17	Dow Jones News Retrieval Kitl5 hrs.	\$16
hald Duck's		Total Auto Answer/	
Playground (D)	\$17	Auto Dial Modern	
Navground (D) key's Space			9.95
Adventure (D)	\$17	Sakata 13" Color Composite Monito	r
int Flyer (D) mia II (D)	\$17 \$37		\$149
nnie the Pooh (D)			Call
		WNOY DA 152	00

It Talks! It Recognizes! It Writes Music! VCICE MASTER SPEECH AND MUSIC PROCESSOR .

THE AMAZING VOICE MASTER® Speech and Music Processor

Your computer can talk in your own voice. Not a synthesizer but a true digitizer that records your natural voice quality-and in any language or accent. Words and phrases can be expanded without limit from disk.

And it will understand what you say. A real word recognizer for groups of 32 words or phrases with unlimited expansion from disk memory. Now you can have a two way conversation with your computer!

Easy for the beginning programmer with new BASIC commands. Machine language programs and memory locations for the more experienced software author.

Exciting Music Bonus lets you hum or whistle to write and perform. Notes literally scroll by as you hum! Your composition can be edited, saved, and printed out. You don't have to know one note from another in order to write and compose!

Based upon new technologies invented by COVOX. One low price buys you the complete system-even a voice controlled black-jack game! In addition, you will receive a subscription to COVOX NEWS, a periodic newsletter about speech technology, applications, new products, up-dates, and user contributions. You will never find a better value for your computer.

ONLY \$89.95 includes all hardware and software. For telephone demonstration or additional information, call (503) 342-1271. FREE audio demo tape and brochure available. Available from your dealer or by mail. When ordering by mail add \$4.00

shipping and handling (\$10.00 for foreign, \$6.00 Canada).

The Voice Master is available for the C64, C128, all Apple II's, and Atari 800, 800XL and 130XE. Specify model when ordering.

For Faster Service on Credit Card Orders only:

ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-523-9230

COVOX INC.



VISA

(503) 342-1271

675-D Conger Street, Eugene, OR 97402 Telex 706017 (AV ALARM UD)

www.Cor	nmodore.ca
Shipping: Co orders over \$1 all orders S replaced with charge—NO 0 Prices subjec	ntinental U.S.A.—Orders under \$100 add \$3. free shipping on 100, PA residents add 6% sales tax AK, HI, FPO-APO—add \$5 on orry—no. International orders. Defective merchandise will be same merchandise. Other returns subject to a 15% restocking CREDITS! Return must have authorization number (412) 361 5291 1 to change without notice.
	rsonal/company checks, allow 3 weeks clearance. No C O D s.

advertise!!

THE MAIL RUN



High-Caliber Database

US

I have just finished typing in Mike Konshak's DFRestructure (November 1985), an addition to his original program, Datafile. It is your selection of this type of program and programmer that makes your magazine one of the leaders in its field.

As long as you publish programs of this caliber, you will have me as a subscriber.

> Jack Wolfthal Tamarac, FL

Double Your Pleasure

I recently received your ReRUN Productivity Pak disk and am delighted with it. You did a splendid job of putting it all together.

One of the main reasons I bought this first disk was because of your ad, wherein you listed the programs that were to be included on this disk. I knew what I would be getting, and it grabbed my interest.

Joseph Lippert Locust Valley, NY

We are pleased to announce that ReRUN will now be published bimonthly. All programs published in RUN will be made available to our readers on disk.

Editors

Chess for Beginners

We appreciate your superb "A" rating for our product, Paul Whitehead Teaches Chess, in your December 1985 issue, but we feel the review missed an important point. It states that our program is "a terrific program for the serious chess player," but it is, in fact, aimed at the absolute ucts—Jeremy Silman's Complete Guide to the Openings, King's Indian Defense and the Najdorf Sicilian Defense—are meant for the experienced chess player.

beginner. Our more advanced prod-

The review concentrates on the Coffeehouse Chess Monster chess opponent program, our Sargon III-like program that is included free in each of our products, but it virtually ignores the unique part of our software—the Paul Whitehead tutorial, which contains over 40 hours of carefully organized chess instruction.

Finally, the review does not mention the Road Maps to the Whitehead tutorial, which we provide with each package; they show at a glance the intricacies of the tutorial.

As publishers of educational software, we must take it as our own failing that the reviewer did not understand our product. Our success with elementary, junior high and high school students in California, however, tells us that it does work for the absolute beginner.

> Martin Marshall, President Enlightenment, Inc. San Franscisco, CA

Error-Free Programs

As an officer of the Capitol Region Commodore Computer Club and one who is familiar with all Commodore publications, I find that only *RUN* gives me a very high (almost 100%) working-program rate and is now the only magazine from which I routinely type in programs.

Your C-64 Perfect Typist checksum program works very well indeed, and makes typing programs from *RUN* even easier. One can now type at greater speed and, by simply looking at the checksum, minimize the double-checking previously needed.

> Ron Murphy Tolland, CT

Improved Video Display

In "Video Monitors for Your C-128" (October 1985), Margaret Morabito discusses using the 1702 and states that she was able to use the 128's 80-column mode via a homemade cable. This is great! However, you can get a better display with less interference by replacing the microphone cable she uses with an RGU-59 or RGU-58 cable.

This cable is designed to carry the high bandwidths required for an 80-column screen. As such, the clarity is much better than when you use a microphone cable, which was designed to carry bandwidths of only about 50 kHz.

The cable is readily available at Radio Shack; even though it costs a bit more, you can still make a six-inch cable for about \$12. The clarity of the display more than makes up for the difference in price.

Armando Canales College Station, TX

I would like to thank all the sponsors who participated in The Great RUNaway Contest. I know I will have many hours of enjoyment making use of all the various prizes. I hope others in the future will be as lucky as I have been.

> Michael Grazer Brantford, Ontario Canada

MWW/RCONTINION

DON'T WAIT TILL THE LAST MINUTE. SPRING IS JUST AROUND THE CORNER. BUY NOW!

WHILE THE SELECTION IS GOOD. ALL OUR PRODUCTS ARE GUAI

Disks 5¼"	List	Sale
Sentinel DS/DD COLOR 10/box Ultra Magnetics BONUS Pack		19.95 🗆
DS/DD 12/box		22.90 🗆
CDC SS/DD 10/box	01	9.95 🗆
CDC DS/DD 10/box	n° I	10.95 🗆
Data Matrix 10/box	U.	11.95
Dysan DS/DD 10/box		33.95 🗆
	List	Sale
Datarack Head Cleaning Kit	13.95	12.95
Head Cleaning Kit (c2017)	16.95	7.95
Datamatrix Head Cleaner	6.99	4.95
Anti-Static Spray Texwipe	5.95	4.95
Checkmate Anti Static	3.88	2.95
Disk Pac 31/2" Blue and Black	14.95	7.95 🗆
Disk Pac 5¼ * Blue and Black	13.95	6.99 🗆
Disk File (6)	2.95	.99 🗆
Teak Rolltop Disk Storage		
(51/4 " holds 50)	32.95	18.95
Teak Rolltop Disk Storage		
(3.5 holds 45)	23.95	14.95
Data Defender 70 (51/4 " holds 70)	26.95	14.95
Data Defender 15 (51/4 " holds 15)	4.49	2.99 🗆
Flip n' File 50 (51/4 " holds 50)	19.95	9.99 🗆
Cassette Storage (6) Black and Blue	4.99	.99 🗆

We know of no better disks at any price. DOLLAR DISKS!!!

Quality Sentinel	•SS/DD only
brand 5¼ * disks	\$1.00 each
Reliable, lifetime	DS/DD only
warranty	\$1.15 each
	Any quantity

Brother HR-10 Daisy Wheel Printer

FINALLY! A Letter Quality Printer at a PRICE you can AFFORD





with modern computing needs by producing sharp, beautiful letter quality text. Thanks to a 2k bytes buffer and bidirectional printing, HR-10 gets everything onto the page quickly and acurately. The

sprocket wheel feeder TF-10, which keeps fanfold paper flowing smoothly and efficiently, is standard equipment. And a shadow print feature lets you highlight words or phrases so they stand out from the rest of the text. Other features such as superscript and subscript, auto-underline and carriage skip movement provide versatility usually found on more expensive models.

THE TRUE WARDEN	List	OUR LOW PRICE*	Cut and Paste C-64 Programmer's	45.45	39.
Brother HR-15 Letter Quality Olympia-RO Letter Qua	599.00	349.00 □ 289.95 □	Reference Guide Hardware	19.95	9.
Epson Homewriter				List	Pric
Dot Matrix Epson LX-80 NLQ	269.00	219.95 🗆	Cassette Recorder for C-64 or Vic-20	59.95	38.
Dot Matrix-NLQ Epson FX100	299.00	249.95 🗆	Cardco + G Printer interface with Graphics		50
Dot Matrix	849.00	549.95 🗆	For C-64 and Vic-20	99.95 W	OW24.
800-843 or call of 603-357 operator (N.H.—603- Some quantiti Selection m	ur bbs -4306 - 1105 352-373 ies limite	or clip and mail co MC, VISA, M.O. or Name d. Address City	pupon to Instant Software r check accepted. Add \$	3.00 for s	
KEENE: 82 Main St. 603-352-3736	1	NASHUA: Nashua Mall 603-889-0084	• HUDSON: 358 L 603-6	.owell Rd. 383-8080	

RANTEED.		
Monitors		Sale
Sanyo DMC 5500	List	Sale
	359.00	229.95 🗆
Sanyo DM2112 Green	118.00 118.00	79.95
Sanyo DM2212 Amber	118.00	79.95
Software		
	List	Sale
Inventory Control	34.95	24.95
Turboprint GT	89.95 49.95	55.95 D 30.00 D
Financial Cookbook Commodore 64 Basic	14.95	7.95
Anatomy	14.00	
of the Commodore	19.95	7.95 🗆
Users Guide		
to Commodore	4.95	.75 🗆
Evolution	39.95	13.95 🗆
Advanced Machine Language	14.95	9.95 🗆
Archon	40.00	24.95
Paper Clip	89.95	54.95
Bankstreet Musicwriter	49.95	20 05 1
Indiana Jones	29.95	19.95
Super Disk Utility	22.95	12.95
Farneheit 451	32.95	19.95 12.95 19.95 24.95
Mail Controller Movie Maker	49.95 60.00	26.95
Golden Oldies	32.95	27.95
Auto Duel		37.95
Racing Destruction set		27.95 37.95 26.95 20.05
Sky Fox		29.95
Wishbringer		24.95
Flight Simulator II Print Shop	44.95	34.95 D 29.95 D
Practicalc (C)	49.95	8.95 C
East Load (rom)	39.95	25.95
Rainbow Quest (D&C)	19.95	9.95 D 8.95 D
Super Siltner (C)	19.95	8.95
Spaceman (C)	19.95	8.95
Sargon III	39.95	33.95
Shadow Keep Dragon World	39.95 39.95	23.00
Amazon	39.95	23.00 D 23.00 D 23.00 D
Space Math (C)	14.95	8.5/
C-64 Graphics and Sound	12.95	11.95
Anatomy	10.05	14.05
of the Commodore Real of Impossibility	19.95 35.00	14.95 D 24.95 D
Adventure	35.00	24.35
Construction Set	40.00	29.95
Dr. J and Larry Bird	32.95	29.95 D 24.95 D
Sea Stalker	39.95	29.95
Chartpak 64	42.95	25.95
Stock Analyzer Cut and Paste	54.50 45.45	41.95 D 39.95 D
C-64 Programmer's	43.45	39.95
Reference Guide	19.95	9.95 🗆
Hardware		
ananaio	List	Price
Cassette Recorder	-	
for C-64 or Vic-20	59.95	38.95 🗆
Cardco + G Printer		
interface with Graphics		
For C-64 and Vic-20	99.95 WOV	124.95
		Contractory of the

VIC-20 SAVINGS!!

Don't MISS OUT on these INCREDIBLE savings on VIC-20 Software! All products listed below can be yours for only \$8.57 per item*. !!!FIRST COME FIRST SERVED—LIMIT-ED QUANTITIES—ORDER NOW!!!

le 9.95 - 9.95 - 9.95 - 1.95 - 5.95 - 5.95 - 7.95 - 7.95 -	Practicalc (C) Cubic (C) Crossfire (C) Cosmic Games (C) Quick Brown Foo: (cart) Your Vic-20 Voodo Castle (C) Math Duel (C) Bio Rhythm (C) Tank Wars (C) Ultra Simon (C) Sub Command (C) Radar Rat Race Mole Attack (cart) Alien Blitz (C) Stock Option (C) Road Test (C) Torpedo (C) Reflections (C)	The Cube Game (C) Chess (C) Backgammon (C)Snackman (C) Johnny Jumpet (C) Tiny Tutor (C) Flower Power (C) Sprint Typer (C)	Gortek & Micro Chips (D) Stealth (C) Fly Snatcher (C) Qubic (C) Barrel Jumper (C) SWARM (C) Super Alien (C) CSADD Disassembler (C) CSADD Disassembler (C) HI-Res Graphics (C) Aggressor (C) The Gambler (C) Car Chase (C) The Gambler (C) Car Chase (C) The Gambler (C) Coupon Manager (C) States and Capitals (C) EXPANSION
.75 3.95 4.95 4.95 4.95 0.95 2.95 2.95 4.95 5.95 7.95	Reversal (C) Protect Your : FLIP 'N' Protect Software I and moisture. Sto diskettes. List Price \$9.95 S Also Available Filip 'n' File /5 Data Defende	Super Slither (C) Software FILE /15 rom dust, debris res up to 15 514 ale \$7.95 9 LIST 0 \$19.9 r/35 \$9.9	SALE 5 \$14.95 0 5 \$ 7.95 0
7.95	Characteristics	\$49.9 ht Surge! MAXI Si Protect Valuabi ment and data Surge and spil noise combinati let into six.	5 \$19.95 □ 5 \$39.95 □
3.00 3.00 3.00 3.00 3.00 3.57 3.	Diamond Emerald Sapphire Ruby	urge suppressors List \$49.95 \$59.95 \$79.95 \$79.95 \$89.95	by CURTIS SALE \$39.95 \$49.95 \$69.96
0.95 0.95	15# 1000 Sheets 20# 1000 Sheets 20# 1000 Sheets micro-perfe 20# 2500 Sheets	LIST SALE \$14.96 \$19.95 \$19.95 \$14.95 \$14.95 \$14.95 \$14.95 \$14.95 \$14.95 \$26.95	
	GLARD These screens are a •Fine Nylon Mesh• ible black or cream	D PRODUCTS SPE GUARDS FOR YOU wailable for color or moi Easy Attachment with Vi color+Prevents dust acc r 12" and 24.95 for	UR CRT no (please specify). elcro strips•Revers- umulation
		nputer ce	r E enters
70 Rte 2021 ng and han	N, Peterbrough, M dling.	NH 03458	call for shipping charges
B. D. L.	1	Zin	

Zip

BOSTON: 355 Boylston St.

617-353-1582

ACTON: 427 Grest Rd.

617-263-0418

--

NEW PRODUCTS RUNDOWN



Compiled by HAROLD R. BJORNSEN

Computer Movie

7 4. 4. 7

12069

Eurosoft International (114 East Ave., Norwalk, CT 06851) announced the release in North America of Valhalla, a software game for the C-64 from Great Britain.

Using the Movisoft technique, which keeps the action going regardless of your involvement, Valhalla takes place in Nordic mythology and features 36 Norse characters.

During the pursuit of the lost treasure of Valhalla, you interact with each character, who either helps or hinders you, depending on his or her disposition.

Valhalla is available on disk for \$24.95.

Check Reader Service number 400.

A Home for Your C-128

The 128-Command Center is a cabinet designed to hold the C-128, two 1571 disk drives and the 1902 or compatible monitor.

The command center includes a master on/off switch, six ac-switched outlets, system surge protection, ac line-noise filtering and a built-in cooling fan. Available for \$149.95 from Iowa City Computer Consultants, 327 Bon Aire, Highway 6 East, Iowa City, IA 52240.

Check Reader Service number 403.

Zip

Zip, a business software package from Lawco (PO Box 2009, Manteca, CA 95336), can create a business plan for a small business or develop a complex business plan for a large corporation.

WWWWRUGNINNADORE.Ca May Not Reprint Without Permission The program helps you to identify the best mix of objectives and projects; identify critical activities; print a business plan; and track activity and project costs.

Zip consists of a double-sided program, a data disk and a 63-page manual and is available for the C-64 for \$99.95.

Check Reader Service number 404.

"Great Caesar's Ghost!"

First Star Software (18 East 41st St., New York, NY 10017) has released Superman—The Game, the first in its Super Powers Software Collection.

The game pits the Man of Steel against Darkseid, whose evil powers threaten the universe. You can select from three levels of difficulty and assume the identity of either Darkseid or Superman, as they can play against one another or against the computer.

As Superman, you use your super powers to prevent Darkseid from wresting the secret of the Anti-Life formula from his hostages. The game is available on disk for the C-64 for \$29.95.

Check Reader Service number 413.

Solo Flight Revision

A new version of Solo Flight, the flight-simulation program from MicroProse (120 Lakefront Drive, Hunt Valley, MD 21030), now includes a more functional and easierto-use cockpit, with a double-sized attitude indicator and a new instrument landing system. The latter is more accurate and provides a better graphics representation of your aircraft's position in relation to the desired glide scope.

The program also includes a nightflying option and 42 airports, with the addition of the states of Texas and Michigan and the Commonwealth of Massachusetts.

The instructor pilot has been given a voice of the same quality that is available in the company's speaking air-traffic controller simulator, Kennedy Approach. When you arrive at your local airport, you will hear the voice of Monique, the friendly tower operator, who will give you weather conditions and instructions for takeoff and landing. Available on disk for the C-64 for \$34.95.

Check Reader Service number 414.

New Income Tax Programs

Northland Accounting (606 Second Ave., Two Harbors, MN 55616) has released the newly revised editions of the Taxaid series of income tax preparation programs for the C-64, VIC-20 and Plus/4 computers.

The programs were written by tax accountants and are designed for home use. These editions contain all the latest changes in the tax laws.

Taxaid comes with a manual that leads you step by step through the data entry. The program includes editing features that allow you to make changes and revisions at any time.

Calculations are automatic and all tax tables are built in. Taxaid will prepare any IRS form 1040. Updates for future tax years are updated annually. Available on disk or tape for \$39.95.

Check Reader Service number 402.



New Products **RUN**down



New educational software, from Learning Technologies.

Educational Software

Learning Technologies (4255 LBJ, Suite 131, Dallas, TX 75244) introduces 20 new educational programs for the C-64.

The new programs, designed for children from preschool to eighth grade, teach prereading, memory and problem-solving skills and early math concepts.

In addition, each program offers a learning kit of supplemental learning aids. Each kit contains a full-color poster featuring characters from the programs; custom lesson plans that help define skills and learning objectives presented in each program; reproducible worksheets containing activities to support and extend the activities presented; and reproducible student-management charts to record students' progress. Each program is available on disk for \$19.95.

Check Reader Service number 412.

New Bank Street Programs

Broderbund Software (17 Paul Drive, San Rafael, CA 94903) has released two C-64 programs.

Bank Street Mailer, a home-mailing program based on the format established in Bank Street Writer, is a complete correspondence system that lets you insert names and adwww.Commodore.ca dresses in form letters, print labels and envelopes and sort by name, address and Zip code. The program is compatible with Bank Street Writer, Filer and Speller.

Bank Street Filer is a home-filing and report-generating program that lets you collect, explore, organize and manipulate data and print out custom reports. The program can be used with Bank Street Writer and Mailer.

Both Bank Street Mailer and Bank Street Filer are available on disks for the C-64 for \$49.95 each.

Check Reader Service number 407.

Adventure Game

Elite is an intergalactic trading and combat game that combines elements of arcade action, flight simulation and adventure strategy.

As commander of a trading and combat craft, your task is to accumulate wealth and status by trading in 17 commodities on 2000 planets in eight galaxies, and deal with hostile spacecraft.

As you profit from trade and bounty, you can upgrade your spacecraft with extra cargo holds and equipment from defense systems.

Elite is available on disk for the C-64 at \$29.95 from Firebird, PO Box 49, Ramsey, NJ 07446.

Check Reader Service number 401.

You'll Get a Kick Out of This

Joe Theismann's Pro Football (Avant-Garde, 37B Commercial Blvd., Novato, CA 94947), a computerized football-training tool, gives you advice on training and strategy in quarterbacking techniques, improves your overall football skills and helps you understand the finer details of the game.

Plays are choreographed with liveaction diagrams. Stance, cadence, strategy, quarterback position and running and passing techniques are highlighted with close-up animation. Also, the program goes into the details of handoffs, pivots, the passing tree and how to beat defenses.

Pro Football is available on disk for the C-64 for \$34,95.

Check Reader Service number 411.



Datafinder, a disk organizer from Datatank.

Where's My Disk?

Datatank (One Appletree Square, Minneapolis, MN 55420) has released the Datatank Datafinder System, a hardware storage and retrieval system for your 5¹/₄-inch disks.

The system consists of modular boxes that interlock side by side or on top of one another to provide you with an ever-expandable storage area. A spring-loaded mechanism raises up to ten disks for easy access. Also, self-adhesive labels use color, letter and number combinations to index your disks.

The package is available in units of 12 boxes each for \$23.95.

Check Reader Service number 405. RUN MARCH 1986 / 107 Circle 138 on Reader Service card.



Circle 150 on Reader Service card.



Circle 122 on Reader Service card.

- REPLACES YOUR MANUAL CHECKBOOK.
- PRINTS CHECKS!!!
- STORES DATA FOR LATER USE.
- KEEPS TRACK OF CHECKS OUTSTANDING.
- LISTS BY DATE OR ACCOUNT NUMBER ON SCREEN OR PRINTER.
- AUTOMATIC RECONCILATION.

ORDER COMPBANK-64 \$19.95 PLUS \$2.00 S&H FLA. RES. ADD 5% TAX INCLUDES MANUAL

REQUIRES DISK DRIVE. ALSO REQUIRES ADDITIONAL FORMS TO PRINT CHECKS



Circle 172 on Reader Service card.

IS BACKING UP COMMODORE SOFTWARE DRIVING YOU CRAZY?

Now you can Back-Up virtually all 64/128 Software with our NEW 1571 Clone Machine

(requires a Commodore 128 with 1571 drive)

Months of R & D have gone into our 1571 GCR CLONE MACHINE so that you now have the ability to reproduce GCR signals on the disk. This way you are assured that you're copying the most rudimentary signals placed on the disk allowing you to back-up 64 Software, CPM Software, and 128 Software. The complete package includes:

1) GCR COPY, 2) COMPLETE DENSITY UTILITY, 3) DIRECTORY UTILITIES (rename, delete, copy file, etc.), 4) AUTO BOOT MAKER (for 64 and 128 Software), 5) EXPANSION MODULE SECTION (for future upgrades.)

ONLY \$49.95*

*(Send us any old copy program and we'll give you \$10.00 credit so your cost for 1571 Clone Machine is only \$39.95)

THE NEW CLONE BUSTER Cartridge for the 64 or 128 (in 64 mode) is now the best memory capture device available. Snapshot your software and save it out to the standard Commodore DOS. Will back-up most 64 software and remove annoying error tracks and difficult to load protection.



ONLY \$49.95 CALL: (201) 838-9027

1342 B Route 23 Butler, N.J. 07405





Circle 84 on Reader Service card







Use your Commodore 64 to improve your performance at the track! These fine programs for Thoroughbreds, Harness Horses and Greyhounds combine the power of your computer with the savvy of a veteran handicapper. Spend a few minutes entering data, and The Handicapper will rank the horses or dogs in each race. All the information you need is readily available from the Thoroughbred Racing Form, har-ness or greyhound track program. We even provide a diagram that shows you where to find it!

Horse racing factors include speed, class, past performance, post position, stretch gain, beaten favorite, jockey or driver's record, weight (for thoroughbreds) and parked-out signs (for trotters). Greyhound factors include speed, past performance, class, favorite box, kennel record, breaking tendencies, beaten favorite.

Instructions and wagering guide included. Thoroughbred, Harness or Greyhound Handicapper, only \$34.95 each on tape or disk. Any two, just \$54.95. All three only \$74.95.



Federal Hill Software 8134 Scotts Level Rd. Baltimore, MD 21208



Toll Free (Orders Only) 800-245-6228 For Information Call 301-521-4886

THE SMART WAY TO SAVE YOUR RUN

You'll find all your favorite issues of RUN in minutes-and in great condition-with smart-looking binders or file cases from Jesse Jones.

Sturdy, protective file cases make for easy access to each issue, while rugged binders allow magazines to lay flat for easy reference. Both hold

12 issues, are custom-designed in brown with gold spine lettering, and are unconditionally guaranteed.

> Order today! File Cases: \$6.95 ea.; 3/\$20; 6/\$36. Binders: \$8.50 ea.; 3/\$24.75; 6/\$48. YES! Please send me protection for my RUN:

R U.N	I enclose	File Cases my check or mo		ers
	Name			
	Address _ City	State	Zp	
AND A R		per item	only Outside US, add \$2 for postage and handling ow 4-6 weeks for delivery	50
Alexan			sse Jones Box Corp., PO I RUN, Philadelphia, PA 191	

[commodore DISK MONITORS DRIVES NEW \$129 \$149 FULL 1541 COLOR COMMODORE MONITOR COMPUTERS CALL FOR PRICES! C=64 COMMODORE 128 PRINTER EPSON WARRANTED FOR C-64 VIDEO 49 VISA 28 PORTABLE **VIDEO RECORDER** MORE INFORMATION - CALL TODAY **T & D ELECTRONICS**

1-800-328-8322 EXT

www.Commodore.ca May Not Reprint Without Permission

How to Type in C-64 and C-128 Listings from RUN

To simplify your typing of RUN's C-64 and C-128 program listings, we include checksum numbers. These numbers follow a REM statement at the end of each line (e.g., :REM*123). These checksum numbers necessitate your using RUN's Perfect Typist programs, listed below. Use 64 Perfect Typist for C-64 programs and 128 Perfect Typist for 128 Mode programs on the C-128.

Type in 64 Perfect Typist (Listing 1) or 128 Perfect Typist (Listing 2) and save it to either tape or disk before running. When you want to type in a 64- or a 128mode program, first load and run the appropriate Perfect Typist listing. Two SYS numbers will be displayed on your screen. Jot these down and keep them handy. They are the SYS numbers that you type in for deactivating and reactivating the checksum program.

After Perfect Typist has been loaded and run, start typing in the program listing from RUN as you normally do. The only difference is that now, after you press the return key to log in each line, a 1-, 2- or 3-digit number will appear below the line on the left margin. This is the checksum number, ranging from 0 to 255.

If this number matches the checksum number printed in the listing after the :REM*, then you know you have typed that line correctly. Then you type the next program line right over the previous line's checksum value. If the checksum numbers do not agree, analyze your line on screen for any typographic errors or omissions. Make the needed changes and press the return key again to log in

Listing 1. 64 Perfect Typist program.

- 1 REM 64 PERFECT TYPIST
- 2 REM
- 3 REM WRITTEN BY:
- 4 REM JAMES E. BORDEN
- 5 REM 641 ADAMS ROAD
- 6 REM CARLISLE, PA 17Ø13
- 7 REM
- 1Ø POKE56, PEEK(56)-1: POKE52, PEEK(56): CLR
- 2Ø PG=PEEK(56):ML=PG*256+6Ø
- 30 FORX=ML TO ML+154:READD:T=T+D:POKEX,D:NE XT
- IFT <> 16251 THEN PRINT"ERROR IN DATA ... ": 40 END
- 60 POKEML+4, PG: POKE ML+10, PG: POKE ML+16, PG
- POKE ML+20, PG: POKE ML+32, PG: POKE ML+38, P 70 G
- 80 POKE ML+141, PG
- 89 **********************
- SYS ML:PRINT "{CRSR RT}** 64 PERFECT TYP 90 IST IS NOW ACTIVE {2 SPACES }**"
- 100 PRINT "{CRSR RT}** SYS"ML"=ON{5 SPACES} SYS"ML+30"=OFF **"
- 110 DATA 173,005,003,201,003,208,001,096

120 DATA 141,105,003,173,004,003,141,104 130 DATA 003,162,103,160,003,142,004,003 14Ø DATA 14Ø,ØØ5,ØØ3,Ø96,234,234,173,1Ø4 150 DATA 003,141,004,003,173,105,003,141 DATA ØØ5,ØØ3,Ø96,Ø32,124,165,132,Ø11 16Ø DATA 162,000,142,240,003,142,241,003 17Ø DATA 189,000,002,240,051,201,032,208 180 DATA ØØ4,164,212,240,040,201,034,208 19Ø DATA ØØ8, Ø72, 165, 212, Ø73, ØØ1, 133, 212 200 DATA 104,072,238,241,003,173,241,003 210 DATA Ø41,ØØ7,168,1Ø4,Ø24,Ø72,Ø24,1Ø4 220 230 DATA Ø16,ØØ1,Ø56,Ø42,136,Ø16,246,1Ø9 DATA 240,003,141,240,003,232,208,200 24Ø 250 DATA 173,240,003,024,101,020,024,101 26Ø DATA Ø21,141,24Ø,ØØ3,169,Ø42,Ø32,21Ø 27Ø DATA 255,169,000,174,240,003,032,205 DATA 189,162,003,189,211,003,032,210 280 255,202,016,247,164,011,096,145 290 DATA

300 DATA Ø13, Ø32, Ø32

those changes. A new checksum number will appear in place of the old one. Compare this to the magazine's number and then proceed to the next line.

When you've finished typing in your program, disable the Perfect Typist by typing in the appropriate SYS number for either 64 or 128 mode, and press the return key. Now you can save your program as usual, to disk or tape. (Before you attempt to run your new program, turn your computer off and back on to completely clear out the Perfect Typist program.)

You may save an incomplete program any time and continue it later. You will have to reload and run the Perfect Typist program, then load the incompleted program that you were working on, list it, and continue where you left off.

The 128 Perfect Typist will work in either 40 or 80 columns, Also, it lets you use the C-128's automatic line-numbering. If Auto is on, the checksum will be printed below the line you just entered, and the C-128 will place the next line number below the checksum

All listings in RUN have been translated so that the graphics and control characters are designated as understandable key combinations. When you see instructions inside curly brackets, such as {SHIFT L}, you should hold down the shift key and press the L key. What you see on your screen will look quite different from what is designated inside the brackets. Another example is {22 SPACEs}, which instructs you to press the space bar 22 times.

Listing 2. 128 Perfect Typist program.

- 1 REM 40/80 COL 128 MODE PERFECT TYPIST
- 2 REM 3
- REM WRITTEN BY: 4 REM JAMES E. BORDEN
- 5 REM 641 ADAMS ROAD
- 6
- REM CARLISLE, PA 17Ø13 7 REM
- 1Ø FORX=512ØTO5379:READD:T=T+D:POKEX,D:NEXT
- IFT <> 28312 THENPRINT" {2 CRSR DNs}ERROR I 20 N DATA ... ": END
- 25 A\$="":IFPEEK(215)=128THENA\$="{20 SPACEs}
- *****************************
- 4Ø PRINTA\$"{CRSR RT}** 128 PERFECT TYPIST I S NOW ACTIVE **"
- 50 PRINTA\$"{CRSR RT}**{2 SPACEs}SYS 5120=ON (7 SPACEs)SYS 515Ø=OFF(2 SPACEs)**"
- 60
- 5120 DATA 173,005,003,201,020,208,001,096,1 41,045
- 5130 DATA 020,173,004,003,141,044,020,162,0 43,160
- 514Ø DATA Ø2Ø,142,ØØ4,ØØ3,14Ø,ØØ5,ØØ3,Ø96,2 34,234
- 515Ø DATA 173,044,020,141,004,003,173,045,0 20,141
- 5160 DATA 005,003,096,032,013,067,140,255,0 19,162
- 517Ø DATA ØØØ,142,252,019,142,253,019,142,2 54,019
- 518Ø DATA 189,000,002,201,032,240,008,201,0 48,144
- 5190 DATA 007,201,058,176,003,232,208,238,1 89,000
- 5200 DATA 002,240,054,201,032,208,005,172,2 54,019
- 5210 DATA 240,042,201,034,208,010,072,173,2 54,019
- 5220 DATA 073,001,141,254,019,104,072,238,2 53,019
- 5230 DATA 173,253,019,041,007,168,104,024,0 72,024
- DATA 1Ø4, Ø16, ØØ1, Ø56, Ø42, 136, Ø16, 246, 1 5240 \$9,252
- 5250 DATA 019,141,252,019,232,208,197,173,2 52,019
- 5260 DATA 024,101,022,024,101,023,141,252,0 19.169
- 527Ø DATA Ø42,Ø32,241,Ø2Ø,Ø32,188,Ø2Ø,16Ø,Ø Ø2,185

May Not Reprint Without Permission

528Ø	DATA 185, Ø2Ø, Ø32, 241, Ø2Ø, 136, Ø16, 247, 1
	65,116
529Ø	DATA 208,009,165,117,208,005,169,145,0
	32,241
53ØØ	DATA Ø2Ø,172,255,Ø19,Ø96,Ø13,Ø32,Ø32,1
	62,000
531Ø	DATA 173,252,019,232,056,233,100,176,2
	50.105
532Ø	DATA 100,202,240,003,032,232,020,201,0
	10.176
533Ø	DATA ØØ5,2Ø5,252,Ø19,24Ø,Ø15,162,ØØØ,2
	32,056
534Ø	DATA 233,010,016,250,024,105,010,202,0
	32.232
535Ø	DATA Ø2Ø,17Ø,Ø72,138,ØØ9,Ø48,Ø32,241,Ø
	20,104
536Ø	DATA Ø96,170,173,000,255,072,169,000,1
	41,000
537Ø	DATA 255,138,032,210,255,104,141,000,2
	55,096

RUN is a member of the CW Communications/Inc. group, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information. The group publishes 57 computer publications in more than 20 major countries. Nine million people read one or more of the group's publications each month. Members of the group include: Argentina's *Computerworld/Argentina*; Asia's *The Asian Computer*. world; Australia's Computerworld Australia, Australian PC World, Macworld and Directories; Brazil's DataNews and MicroMundo; China's China Computerworld; Denmark's Computerworld/Danmark, PC World and RUN (Commodore); Finland's Mikro; France's Le Monde Informatique, Golden (Apple), OPC (BM) and Distributique; Germany's Computerworke, Microcomputerwelt, PC Welt, SoftwareMarkt, CW Edition/Seminar, Computer Business, RUN and Apple's, Italy's Computerworld Italia and PC Magazine; Japan's Computerworld Japan; Mexico's Computerworld/Mexico and CompuMundo; The Netherland's ComputerWorld Benefux and PC World Benefux; Norway's Computerworld Norge, PC World and RUN (Commodore); Saudi Arabia's Saudi Computerworld; Spain's Computerworld/Espana, Microsistemas/PC World and Commodore World; Sweden's ComputerSweden, Mikrolatorn, and Svenska PC; the UK's Computer Management, Computer News, PC Business World and Computer Business Europe; the U.S. AmigaWorld, Computerworld, Fixus Publications, HOT CoCo, inCider, InfoWorld, MacWorld, Micro Marketworld, On Communications, PC World, RUN, 73 Magazine, 80 Micro; Venezuela's Computerworld Venezuela.

The RUNning Board

RUN invites you to contact its bulletin board (RUNning Board). In addition to up-to-date information about RUN and the Commodore industry, the RUNning Board now presents useful computing hints and tips, corrections and updates to published articles, user's group information, an up-to-date list of selections for ReRUN and sneak previews of upcoming articles.

The RUNning Board also features a menu format that makes it easier and faster for you to select a specific section of the bulletin board. We use a standard protocol, 300 baud, one stop-bit, no parity, full duplex and a word length of eight bits.

The RUNning Board is definitely worth a call. You can get on-line anytime, 24 hours a day, seven days a week, by dialing 603-924-7632.

Manuscripts: Contributions in the form of manuscripts with drawings and/or photographs are Manuscripts: Contributions in the form of manuscripts with drawing analog photographs are welcome and will be considered for possible publication. Article text and any accompanying programs should be submitted on disk as well as in hard copy form. *RUN* assumes no respon-sibility for loss or damage to any material. Please enclose a self-addressed, stamped envelope with each submission. Unsolicited manuscripts that cannot be accepted will be returned only in the submission. if accompanied by an appropriately sized, adequately stamped, self-addressed envelope. Payment for the use of any unsolicited material will be made upon acceptance. All contributions and editorial correspondence (typed and double-spaced, please) should be directed to RUN Editorial Offices, 80 Pine Street, Peterborough, NH 03458; telephone: 603-924-9471. Advertising Inquiries should be directed to Advertising Offices, CW Communications/Peterborough, Inc., Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458; telephone: 800-441-4403. Subscription problems or address changes: Call 1-800-645-9559 or write to *RUN*, Subscription Department, PO Box 954, Farmingdale, NY 11737. Problems with advertisers: Send a description of the problem and your current address to: RUN, Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458, ATTN: Barbara Harris, Customer Service Manager, or call 1-800-441-4403.

Circle 223 on Reader Service card.

THE SMART WAY TO SAVE YOUR RUN

You'll find all your favorite issues of RUN in minutes-and in great conditionwith smart-looking binders or file cases from Jesse Jones.

Sturdy, protective file cases make for easy access to each issue, while rugged binders allow magazines to lay flat for easy reference. Both hold 12 issues, are custom-designed in brown with gold spine lettering, and are unconditionally quaranteed.





www.Commodore.ca May Not Reprint Without Permission RUN MARCH 1986 / 111

EXT. 581

List of Advertisers

Reader Service

Page

Reader Service

8	Abacus Software 61,63
79	Aprotek
210	Aprotek
•	Batteries Included
112	Bible Research
85	Cardco, IncCIII
192	Cardinal Software96
123	C. Ed. Software
81	Central Point Software
•	C.O.M.B
•	Commodore
	Business Machines Cll
64	CompuServe
•	Computer Centers
	of America2,3
55	Computer Creations Inc
•	Covox, Inc
198	Crown Custom Covers
105	Data Share, Inc
180	E.J.E. Industries76
3	Electronic Arts
156	Emerald Components International89
12	Epyx, Inc
106	Exceptional Software47
84	Federal Hill Software 109
71	Firebird Software
99	Firebird Software43
350	Floppy House Software
*	GE Information Services
9	H & E Computronics
161	I.N.C. Computers Inc
	Instant Software
169	Intelligent I/O
57	Jameco Electronics
202	Jason-Ranheim
	Lyco Computer
19 189	Megasoft CII, 1
189	Megasoft
150	Michael Konsnak
172	Micro World Computers, Inc
in	where wond computers, mc

91	Microlog Corp
68	Microprose Software35
184	N.P.S., Inc
•	NR/McGraw-Hill
60	Omnitronix
93	Professional Software
74	Prof. Jones Frogg House
•	Pro-Line Software73
15	Protecto
	Enterprizes
220	Quinsept Inc
	RUN
	Back Issues14
	Jesse Jones Box Co 47, 109, 111
	Moving
	ReRUN Library
	ReRUN Bi-Monthly
	RUN Subscriptions
	Subscription Problem
	Thinker Toys
	Universal Microfilms79
219	R J Brachman Associates
200	R.P.M. Concepts Ltd79
138	Serendipity Micro Technologies 108
90	Skyles Electric Works
137	Solid State Software7
86	Solutions Unlimited
66	Software Dimension
254	Software Discounters
	of America
22	Starpoint Software
25	Strategic Simulations11
101	Stat Soft
40	SubLogic
26	SubLogic
122	Sunrise Software 108
223	T & D Electronics 109,56
302	Tailored Solutions
155	Tenex Computer Express
2	Timeworks
116	Tri Micro

Read	ler	Se	rvi	ice

209	Tussey Computer Products 20, 21, 2	22
132	Ultrabyte, Inc.	46
	Viewtron	72
151	Wilanta Arts	82
129	Wilanta Arts	82
	X-10 Powerhouse	

Page

For further information from our advertisers, circle the corresponding Reader Service number on the Reader Service card.

*This advertiser prefers to be contacted directly.

Advertising Sales: Steve Robbins; Ken Blakeman; Nancy Potter (603)-924-7138 or (800)-441-4403;

West Coast Sales Office: Giorgio Saluti (415)-328-3470 or (800)-227-8365 In Calif.: (800)-344-4636

This index is provided as an additional service. The publisher does not assume any liability for errors or omissions.

April

COMING ATTRACTIONS

- RUN Script 64, Part II—We'll be giving RUN Script 64 new muscles next month, by adding programs that let you access your printer's codes and also customize this professional-quality word processor.
- Songfest—With this multifunctional music editor, you can jam with your Commodore, sing along with some prerecorded songs and, if you're especially musical, create songs in three-part harmony.
- Home Control—Find out how home control units can save you time and energy.

- **Basically Speaking**—This second in a series on Basic programming discusses how you can quickly and easily access screen locations via Pokes.
- **Telecomputing Workshop**—If you have any questions about terminal programs or accessing information services, this second installment of our new telecommunications column has some answers for you.
- **Resource Center**—Word processing can open up a new world for teachers and students. Find out how and why in next month's education column.

Technical Breakthrough #29



What you see is what you get!

You're playing HitchHiker's Guide to the Galaxy[™], and you're presented with an option never before revealed to the human life form. You know, when you hit the key, it's going to be gone for all eternity. What do you do?

Freeze Frame!

It takes an instant "snapshot" of your screen. Dumps it to your printer, so you can file it for future reference . . . and returns you to the game, exactly where you left off!

Works with	Freeze Frame	Other Screen Dumps
Disk programs	Yes	Sometimes
Cartridge programs All programming	Yes	Seldom
languages	Yes	No
Absolutely everything	Yes	No way

Freeze Frame is Cardco's greatest technical breakthrough yet. It is the first totally transparent screen dump utility for Commodore computers. We mean absolutely, positively, 100% TRANSPARENT... to any program in any

language. Period. As if that weren't enough, Freeze Frame also gives you . . .

- Cartridge-based program for instant-on (with female connector for chaining cartridges)
- Standard, Reverse, and Mirror imaging
- Multiple printer adaptability. Works on any printer or printer interface combination that emulates Commodore

1525 operation! Highspeed options are included for Epsoncompatible and Okidata-compatible printers.



The Wizards from the Land of Oz Have Done It Again!

CARDCO, Inc. / 300 S. Topeka / Wichita, KS 67202



All you need to do this



graph a spreadsheet



write a novel



is this.

your banking



learn to fly

organize a data base



tell a story



forecast sales

When it comes to personal computers, you want the smartest, at a price that makes sense. The new Commodore 128™ system has a powerful 128K memory, expandable by 512K.

An 80-column display and 64, 128 and CP/M® modes for easy access to thousands of educational, business and home programs. And a keyboard, with built-in numeric keypad, that operates with little effort.

Or if the Commodore 128 is more machine than you had in mind, you can pick up the Commodore 64.® The Commodore 64 is

our lower-priced model geared to more fundamental, basic needs.

Discover personal computers that do more for you. At prices you've been waiting for. From the company that sells more personal computers than IBM® or Apple.®

© 1985, Commodore Electronics Limited

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.
 Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
 IBM is a registered trademark of

International Business Machines Corporation Commodore 64 is a registered trademark of Commodore Electronics. Ltd.

www.Commodore.ca May Not Reprint Without Permission COMMODORE 128 AND 64 Z PERSONAL COMPUTERS A Higher Intelligence

